

# TLV320ADC5140 Quad-Channel, 768-kHz, Burr-Brown™ Audio ADC



## 1 Features

- Multichannel high-performance ADC:
  - 4-channel analog microphones or line-in,
  - 8-channel digital PDM microphones, or
  - Combination of analog and digital microphones
- ADC line and microphone differential input performance:
  - Dynamic range (DR):
    - 120-dB, dynamic range enhancer (DRE) enabled
    - 108-dB, DRE disabled
  - THD+N: –98 dB
- ADC channel summing mode, DR performance:
  - 111-dB, DRE disabled, 2-channel summing
  - 114-dB, DRE disabled, 4-channel summing
- ADC input voltage:
  - Differential, 2- $V_{RMS}$  full-scale inputs
  - Single-ended, 1- $V_{RMS}$  full-scale inputs
- ADC sample rate ( $f_s$ ) = 8 kHz to 768 kHz
- Programmable channel settings:
  - Channel gain: 0 dB to 42 dB, 1-dB steps
  - Digital volume control: –100 dB to 27 dB
  - Gain calibration with 0.1-dB resolution
  - Phase calibration with 163-ns resolution
- Programmable microphone bias or supply voltage generation
- Low-latency signal processing filter selection
- Programmable HPF and biquad digital filters
- Automatic gain controller (AGC)
- I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI controls
- Integrated high-performance audio PLL
- Automatic clock divider setting configurations
- Audio serial data interface:
  - Format: TDM, I<sup>2</sup>S, or left-justified (LJ)
  - Word length: 16 bits, 20 bits, 24 bits, or 32 bits
  - Master or slave interface
- Single-supply operation: 3.3 V or 1.8 V
- I/O-supply operation: 3.3 V or 1.8 V
- Power consumption for 1.8-V AVDD supply:
  - 8.5 mW/channel at 16-kHz sample rate
  - 9.2 mW/channel at 48-kHz sample rate

## 2 Applications

- Microphone array systems
- Voice-activated digital assistants
- Teleconferencing systems
- Security and surveillance systems

## 3 Description

The TLV320ADC5140 is a Burr-Brown™ high-performance, audio analog-to-digital converter (ADC) that supports simultaneous sampling of up to four analog channels or eight digital channels for the pulse density modulation (PDM) microphone input. The device supports line and microphone inputs, and allows for both single-ended and differential input configurations. The device integrates programmable channel gain, digital volume control, a programmable microphone bias voltage, a phase-locked loop (PLL), a programmable high-pass filter (HPF), biquad filters, low-latency filter modes, and allows for sample rates up to 768 kHz. The device supports time-division multiplexing (TDM), I<sup>2</sup>S, or left-justified (LJ) audio formats, and can be controlled with either the I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI interface. These integrated high-performance features, along with the ability to be powered from a single-supply of 3.3 V or 1.8 V, make the device an excellent choice for space-constrained audio systems in far-field microphone recording applications.

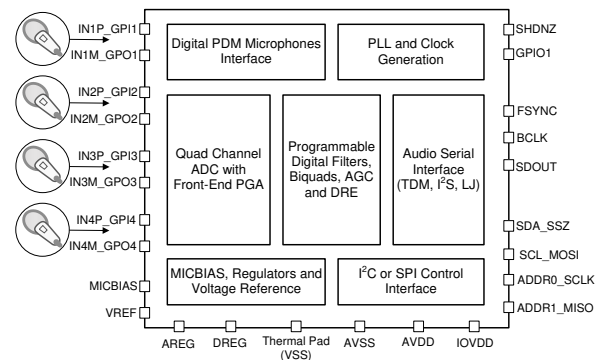
The TLV320ADC5140 is specified from –40°C to +125°C, and is offered in a 24-pin WQFN package.

### Device Information<sup>(1)</sup>

| PART NUMBER   | PACKAGE   | BODY SIZE (NOM)                     |
|---------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| TLV320ADC5140 | WQFN (24) | 4.00 mm × 4.00 mm with 0.5-mm pitch |

(1) For all available packages, see the package option addendum at the end of the data sheet.

### Simplified Block Diagram



## Table of Contents

|                                                                             |           |                                                                  |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>1 Features</b> .....                                                     | <b>1</b>  | 8.1 Overview .....                                               | <b>18</b>  |
| <b>2 Applications</b> .....                                                 | <b>1</b>  | 8.2 Functional Block Diagram .....                               | <b>19</b>  |
| <b>3 Description</b> .....                                                  | <b>1</b>  | 8.3 Feature Description .....                                    | <b>19</b>  |
| <b>4 Revision History</b> .....                                             | <b>2</b>  | 8.4 Device Functional Modes .....                                | <b>56</b>  |
| <b>5 Device Comparison Table</b> .....                                      | <b>3</b>  | 8.5 Programming .....                                            | <b>57</b>  |
| <b>6 Pin Configuration and Functions</b> .....                              | <b>4</b>  | 8.6 Register Maps .....                                          | <b>61</b>  |
| <b>7 Specifications</b> .....                                               | <b>6</b>  | <b>9 Application and Implementation</b> .....                    | <b>108</b> |
| 7.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings .....                                          | <b>6</b>  | 9.1 Application Information .....                                | <b>108</b> |
| 7.2 ESD Ratings .....                                                       | <b>6</b>  | 9.2 Typical Applications .....                                   | <b>108</b> |
| 7.3 Recommended Operating Conditions .....                                  | <b>6</b>  | 9.3 What to Do and What Not to Do .....                          | <b>115</b> |
| 7.4 Thermal Information .....                                               | <b>7</b>  | <b>10 Power Supply Recommendations</b> .....                     | <b>115</b> |
| 7.5 Electrical Characteristics .....                                        | <b>7</b>  | <b>11 Layout</b> .....                                           | <b>116</b> |
| 7.6 Timing Requirements: I <sup>2</sup> C Interface .....                   | <b>11</b> | 11.1 Layout Guidelines .....                                     | <b>116</b> |
| 7.7 Switching Characteristics: I <sup>2</sup> C Interface .....             | <b>11</b> | 11.2 Layout Example .....                                        | <b>116</b> |
| 7.8 Timing Requirements: SPI Interface .....                                | <b>12</b> | <b>12 Device and Documentation Support</b> .....                 | <b>117</b> |
| 7.9 Switching Characteristics: SPI Interface .....                          | <b>12</b> | 12.1 Documentation Support .....                                 | <b>117</b> |
| 7.10 Timing Requirements: TDM, I <sup>2</sup> S or LJ Interface ...         | <b>12</b> | 12.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates .....       | <b>117</b> |
| 7.11 Switching Characteristics: TDM, I <sup>2</sup> S or LJ Interface ..... | <b>12</b> | 12.3 Community Resources .....                                   | <b>117</b> |
| 7.12 Timing Requirements: PDM Digital Microphone Interface .....            | <b>13</b> | 12.4 Trademarks .....                                            | <b>117</b> |
| 7.13 Switching Characteristics: PDM Digital Microphone Interface .....      | <b>13</b> | 12.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution .....                       | <b>117</b> |
| 7.14 Typical Characteristics .....                                          | <b>15</b> | 12.6 Glossary .....                                              | <b>117</b> |
| <b>8 Detailed Description</b> .....                                         | <b>18</b> | <b>13 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information</b> ..... | <b>118</b> |

## 4 Revision History

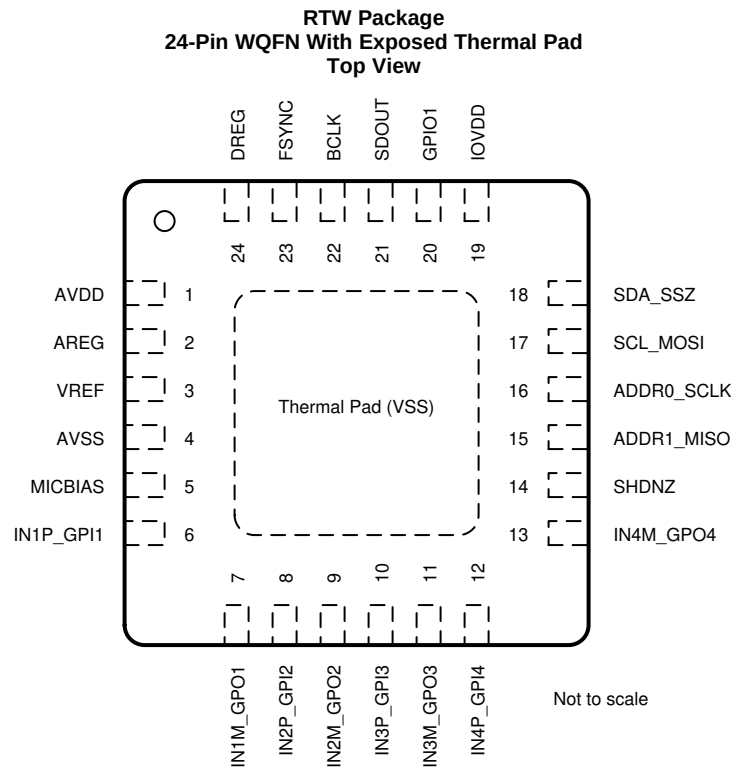
NOTE: Page numbers for previous revisions may differ from page numbers in the current version.

| Changes from Original (July 2019) to Revision A                             | Page     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| • Changed document status from advance information to production data ..... | <b>1</b> |

## 5 Device Comparison Table

| FEATURES                       | TLV320ADC3140                                                                             | TLV320ADC5140 | TLV320ADC6140 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Control interface              | I <sup>2</sup> C or SPI                                                                   |               |               |
| Digital audio serial interface | TDM, I <sup>2</sup> S, or left-justified (LJ)                                             |               |               |
| Audio analog channel           | 4                                                                                         | 4             | 4             |
| Digital PDM channel            | 8                                                                                         | 8             | 8             |
| Dynamic range enhancer (DRE)   | Not available                                                                             | Available     | Available     |
| Dynamic range (DRE disabled)   | 106 dB                                                                                    | 108 dB        | 113 dB        |
| Dynamic range (DRE enabled)    | Not available                                                                             | 120 dB        | 123 dB        |
| Compatibility                  | Pin-to-pin, package, and control registers compatible; drop-in replacements of each other |               |               |
| Package                        | WQFN (RTW), 24-pin, 4.00 mm × 4.00 mm (0.5-mm pitch)                                      |               |               |

## 6 Pin Configuration and Functions



### Pin Functions

| PIN |            | TYPE                        | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NO. | NAME       |                             |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1   | AVDD       | Analog supply               | Analog power (1.8 V or 3.3 V, nominal)                                                                                                                 |
| 2   | AREG       | Analog supply               | Analog on-chip regulator output voltage for analog supply (1.8 V, nominal) or external analog power (1.8 V, nominal)                                   |
| 3   | VREF       | Analog                      | Analog reference voltage filter output                                                                                                                 |
| 4   | AVSS       | Analog supply               | Analog ground. Short this pin directly to the board ground plane.                                                                                      |
| 5   | MICBIAS    | Analog                      | MICBIAS output                                                                                                                                         |
| 6   | IN1P_GPI1  | Analog input/digital input  | Analog input 1P pin or general-purpose digital input 1 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphone data, PLL input clock source, and so forth)  |
| 7   | IN1M_GPO1  | Analog input/digital output | Analog input 1M pin or general-purpose digital output 1 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphone clock, interrupt, and so forth)             |
| 8   | IN2P_GPI2  | Analog input/digital input  | Analog input 2P pin or general-purpose digital input 2 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphones data, PLL input clock source, and so forth) |
| 9   | IN2M_GPO2  | Analog input/digital output | Analog input 2M pin or general-purpose digital output 2 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphone clock, interrupt, and so forth)             |
| 10  | IN3P_GPI3  | Analog input/digital input  | Analog input 3P pin or general-purpose digital input 3 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphones data, PLL input clock source, and so forth) |
| 11  | IN3M_GPO3  | Analog input/digital output | Analog input 3M pin or general-purpose digital output 3 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphone clock, interrupt, and so forth)             |
| 12  | IN4P_GPI4  | Analog input/digital input  | Analog input 4P pin or general-purpose digital input 4 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphones data, PLL input clock source, and so forth) |
| 13  | IN4M_GPO4  | Analog input/digital output | Analog input 4M pin or general-purpose digital output 4 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphone clock, interrupt, and so forth)             |
| 14  | SHDNZ      | Digital input               | Device hardware shutdown and reset (active low)                                                                                                        |
| 15  | ADDR1_MISO | Digital I/O                 | For I <sup>2</sup> C operation: I <sup>2</sup> C slave address A1 pin<br>For SPI operation: SPI slave output pin                                       |

### Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN         |                   | TYPE           | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NO.         | NAME              |                |                                                                                                                                                            |
| 16          | ADDR0_SCLK        | Digital input  | For I <sup>2</sup> C operation: I <sup>2</sup> C slave address A0 pin<br>For SPI operation : SPI serial bit clock                                          |
| 17          | SCL_MOSI          | Digital input  | For I <sup>2</sup> C operation: clock pin for I <sup>2</sup> C control bus<br>For SPI operation: SPI slave input pin                                       |
| 18          | SDA_SSZ           | Digital I/O    | For I <sup>2</sup> C operation: data pin for I <sup>2</sup> C control bus<br>For SPI operation: SPI slave-select pin                                       |
| 19          | IOVDD             | Digital supply | Digital I/O power supply (1.8 V or 3.3 V, nominal)                                                                                                         |
| 20          | GPIO1             | Digital I/O    | General-purpose digital input/output 1 (multipurpose functions such as digital microphones clock or data, PLL input clock source, interrupt, and so forth) |
| 21          | SDOUT             | Digital output | Audio serial data interface bus output                                                                                                                     |
| 22          | BCLK              | Digital I/O    | Audio serial data interface bus bit clock                                                                                                                  |
| 23          | FSYNC             | Digital I/O    | Audio serial data interface bus frame synchronization signal                                                                                               |
| 24          | DREG              | Digital supply | Digital regulator output voltage for digital core supply (1.5 V, nominal)                                                                                  |
| Thermal Pad | Thermal Pad (VSS) | Ground supply  | Thermal pad shorted to internal device ground. Short the thermal pad directly to the board ground plane.                                                   |

## 7 Specifications

### 7.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over the operating ambient temperature range (unless otherwise noted)<sup>(1)</sup>

|                            |                                                                  | MIN  | MAX         | UNIT |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|
| Supply voltage             | AVDD to AVSS                                                     | −0.3 | 3.9         | V    |
|                            | AREG to AVSS                                                     | −0.3 | 2.0         |      |
|                            | IOVDD to VSS (thermal pad)                                       | −0.3 | 3.9         |      |
| Ground voltage differences | AVSS to VSS (thermal pad)                                        | −0.3 | 0.3         | V    |
| Analog input voltage       | Analog input pins voltage to AVSS                                | −0.3 | AVDD + 0.3  | V    |
| Digital input voltage      | Digital input except INxP_GPIx pins voltage to VSS (thermal pad) | −0.3 | IOVDD + 0.3 | V    |
|                            | Digital input INxP_GPIx pins voltage to VSS (thermal pad)        | −0.3 | AVDD + 0.3  |      |
| Temperature                | Operating ambient, T <sub>A</sub>                                | −40  | 125         | °C   |
|                            | Junction, T <sub>J</sub>                                         | −40  | 150         |      |
|                            | Storage, T <sub>stg</sub>                                        | −65  | 150         |      |

- (1) Stresses beyond those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, which do not imply functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under *Recommended Operating Conditions*. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

### 7.2 ESD Ratings

|                    |                         | VALUE                                                                          | UNIT  |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| V <sub>(ESD)</sub> | Electrostatic discharge | Human-body model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001 <sup>(1)</sup>              | ±2000 |
|                    |                         | Charged-device model (CDM), per JEDEC specification JESD22-C101 <sup>(2)</sup> | ±500  |

- (1) JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500-V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.  
(2) JEDEC document JEP157 states that 250-V CDM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.

### 7.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

|                           |                                                                                                          | MIN  | NOM | MAX    | UNIT |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--------|------|
| POWER                     |                                                                                                          |      |     |        |      |
| AVDD, AREG <sup>(1)</sup> | Analog supply voltage AVDD to AVSS (AREG is generated using onchip regulator) - AVDD 3.3-V operation     | 3.0  | 3.3 | 3.6    | V    |
|                           | Analog supply voltage AVDD and AREG to AVSS (AREG internal regulator is shutdown) - AVDD 1.8-V operation | 1.7  | 1.8 | 1.9    |      |
| IOVDD                     | IO supply voltage to VSS (thermal pad) - IOVDD 3.3-V operation                                           | 3.0  | 3.3 | 3.6    | V    |
|                           | IO supply voltage to VSS (thermal pad) - IOVDD 1.8-V operation                                           | 1.65 | 1.8 | 1.95   |      |
| INPUTS                    |                                                                                                          |      |     |        |      |
|                           | Analog input pins voltage to AVSS                                                                        | 0    |     | AVDD   | V    |
|                           | Digital input except INxP_GPIx pins voltage to VSS (thermal pad)                                         | 0    |     | IOVDD  | V    |
|                           | Digital input INxP_GPIx pins voltage to VSS (thermal pad)                                                | 0    |     | AVDD   | V    |
| TEMPERATURE               |                                                                                                          |      |     |        |      |
| T <sub>A</sub>            | Operating ambient temperature                                                                            | −40  |     | 125    | °C   |
| OTHERS                    |                                                                                                          |      |     |        |      |
|                           | GPIOx or GPIx (used as MCLK input) clock frequency                                                       |      |     | 36.864 | MHz  |
| C <sub>b</sub>            | SCL and SDA bus capacitance for I <sup>2</sup> C interface supports standard-mode and fast-mode          |      |     | 400    | pF   |
|                           | SCL and SDA bus capacitance for I <sup>2</sup> C interface supports fast-mode plus                       |      |     | 550    |      |
| C <sub>l</sub>            | Digital output load capacitance                                                                          |      | 20  | 50     | pF   |

- (1) AVSS and VSS (thermal pad): all ground pins must be tied together and must not differ in voltage by more than 0.2 V.

## 7.4 Thermal Information

| THERMAL METRIC <sup>(1)</sup> |                                              | TLV320ADCx140 | UNIT |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                               |                                              | RTW (WQFN)    |      |
|                               |                                              | 24 PINS       |      |
| R <sub>θJA</sub>              | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance       | 32.6          | °C/W |
| R <sub>θJC(top)</sub>         | Junction-to-case (top) thermal resistance    | 25.0          | °C/W |
| R <sub>θJB</sub>              | Junction-to-board thermal resistance         | 11.9          | °C/W |
| ψ <sub>JT</sub>               | Junction-to-top characterization parameter   | 0.2           | °C/W |
| ψ <sub>JB</sub>               | Junction-to-board characterization parameter | 11.9          | °C/W |
| R <sub>θJC(bot)</sub>         | Junction-to-case (bottom) thermal resistance | 2.9           | °C/W |

- (1) For more information about traditional and new thermal metrics, see the [Semiconductor and IC Package Thermal Metrics](#) application report.

## 7.5 Electrical Characteristics

at T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, AVDD = 3.3 V, IOVDD = 3.3 V, f<sub>IN</sub> = 1-kHz sinusoidal signal, f<sub>S</sub> = 48 kHz, 32-bit audio data, BCLK = 256 × f<sub>S</sub>, TDM slave mode, PLL on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                                                                         |                                                     | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                              | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
| <b>ADC CONFIGURATION</b>                                                          |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |                  |
|                                                                                   | AC input impedance                                  | Input pins INxP or INxM, 2.5-kΩ input impedance selection                                                                                                    |     | 2.5 |     | kΩ               |
|                                                                                   |                                                     | Input pins INxP or INxM, 10-kΩ input impedance selection                                                                                                     |     | 10  |     |                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                     | Input pins INxP or INxM, 20-kΩ input impedance selection                                                                                                     |     | 20  |     |                  |
|                                                                                   | Channel gain range                                  | Programmable range with 1-dB steps                                                                                                                           | 0   |     | 42  | dB               |
| <b>ADC PERFORMANCE FOR LINE/MICROPHONE INPUT RECORDING : AVDD 3.3-V OPERATION</b> |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                              |     |     |     |                  |
|                                                                                   | Differential input full-scale AC signal voltage     | AC-coupled input                                                                                                                                             |     | 2   |     | V <sub>RMS</sub> |
|                                                                                   | Single-ended input full-scale AC signal voltage     | AC-coupled input                                                                                                                                             |     | 1   |     | V <sub>RMS</sub> |
| SNR                                                                               | Signal-to-noise ratio, A-weighted <sup>(1)(2)</sup> | IN1 differential input selected and AC signal shorted to ground, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 2.5-kΩ input impedance selection       | 112 | 119 |     | dB               |
|                                                                                   |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and AC signal shorted to ground, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 10-kΩ input impedance selection        |     | 116 |     |                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and AC signal shorted to ground, DRE disabled, 10-kΩ input impedance selection, 0-dB channel gain                            | 102 | 107 |     |                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and AC signal shorted to ground, DRE disabled, 10-kΩ input impedance selection, 12-dB channel gain                           |     | 102 |     |                  |
| DR                                                                                | Dynamic range, A-weighted <sup>(2)</sup>            | IN1 differential input selected and –60-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 2.5-kΩ input impedance selection |     | 120 |     | dB               |
|                                                                                   |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and –60-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 10-kΩ input impedance selection  |     | 117 |     |                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and –60-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE disabled, 10-kΩ input impedance selection, 0-dB channel gain                      |     | 108 |     |                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and –72-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE disabled, 10-kΩ input impedance selection, 12-dB channel gain                     |     | 103 |     |                  |

- (1) Ratio of output level with 1-kHz full-scale sine-wave input, to the output level with the AC signal input shorted to ground, measured A-weighted over a 20-Hz to 20-kHz bandwidth using an audio analyzer.
- (2) All performance measurements done with 20-kHz low-pass filter and, where noted, A-weighted filter. Failure to use such a filter may result in higher THD and lower SNR and dynamic range readings than shown in the Electrical Characteristics. The low-pass filter removes out-of-band noise, which, although not audible, may affect dynamic specification values.

## Electrical Characteristics (continued)

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $f_{IN} = 1\text{-kHz}$  sinusoidal signal,  $f_S = 48\text{ kHz}$ , 32-bit audio data,  $BCLK = 256 \times f_S$ , TDM slave mode, PLL on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                                                                  |                                                     | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                              | MIN  | TYP  | MAX | UNIT             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----|------------------|
| THD+N                                                                      | Total harmonic distortion <sup>(2)(3)</sup>         | IN1 differential input selected and –1-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 2.5-kΩ input impedance selection  |      | –98  | –80 | dB               |
|                                                                            |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and –1-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 10-kΩ input impedance selection   |      | –98  |     |                  |
|                                                                            |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and –1-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE disabled, 10-kΩ input impedance selection, 0-dB channel gain                       |      | –98  |     |                  |
|                                                                            |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and –13-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE disabled, 10-kΩ input impedance selection, 12-dB channel gain                     |      | –95  |     |                  |
| ADC PERFORMANCE FOR LINE/MICROPHONE INPUT RECORDING : AVDD 1.8-V OPERATION |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |     |                  |
|                                                                            | Differential input full-scale AC signal voltage     | AC-coupled Input                                                                                                                                             |      | 1    |     | V <sub>RMS</sub> |
|                                                                            | Single-ended input full-scale AC signal voltage     | AC-coupled Input                                                                                                                                             |      | 0.5  |     | V <sub>RMS</sub> |
| SNR                                                                        | Signal-to-noise ratio, A-weighted <sup>(1)(2)</sup> | IN1 differential input selected and AC signal shorted to ground, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 2.5-kΩ input impedance selection       |      | 112  |     | dB               |
|                                                                            |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and AC signal shorted to ground, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 10-kΩ input impedance selection        |      | 110  |     |                  |
|                                                                            |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and AC signal shorted to ground, DRE disabled, 10-kΩ input impedance selection, 0-dB channel gain                            |      | 100  |     |                  |
| DR                                                                         | Dynamic range, A-weighted <sup>(2)</sup>            | IN1 differential input selected and –60-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 2.5-kΩ input impedance selection |      | 113  |     | dB               |
|                                                                            |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and –60-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 10-kΩ input impedance selection  |      | 111  |     |                  |
|                                                                            |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and –60-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE disabled, 0-dB channel gain                                                       |      | 101  |     |                  |
| THD+N                                                                      | Total harmonic distortion <sup>(2)(3)</sup>         | IN1 differential input selected and –2-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 2.5-kΩ input impedance selection  |      | –90  |     | dB               |
|                                                                            |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and –2-dB full-scale AC signal input, DRE enabled (DRE_LVL = –36 dB, DRE_MAXGAIN = 24 dB), 10-kΩ input impedance selection   |      | –90  |     |                  |
|                                                                            |                                                     | IN1 differential input selected and –2-dB full-scale AC signal Input, DRE disabled, 10-kΩ input impedance selection, 0 dB channel gain                       |      | –90  |     |                  |
| ADC OTHER PARAMETERS                                                       |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                              |      |      |     |                  |
|                                                                            | Digital volume control range                        | Programmable 0.5-dB steps                                                                                                                                    | –100 |      | 27  | dB               |
|                                                                            | Output data sample rate                             | Programmable                                                                                                                                                 | 7.35 |      | 768 | kHz              |
|                                                                            | Output data sample word length                      | Programmable                                                                                                                                                 | 16   |      | 32  | Bits             |
|                                                                            | Digital high-pass filter cutoff frequency           | First-order IIR filter with programmable coefficients, –3-dB point (default setting)                                                                         |      | 12   |     | Hz               |
|                                                                            | Interchannel isolation                              | –1-dB full-scale AC-signal input to non measurement channel                                                                                                  |      | –124 |     | dB               |

(3) For best distortion performance, use input AC-coupling capacitors with low-voltage-coefficient.



## Electrical Characteristics (continued)

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $f_{IN} = 1\text{-kHz}$  sinusoidal signal,  $f_S = 48\text{ kHz}$ , 32-bit audio data, BCLK =  $256 \times f_S$ , TDM slave mode, PLL on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER              |                                                  | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                                                         | MIN          | TYP          | MAX          | UNIT                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|
|                        | Interchannel gain mismatch                       | –6-dB full-scale AC-signal input and 0-dB channel gain                                                                                  |              | 0.1          |              | dB                        |
|                        | Gain drift                                       | 0-dB channel gain, across temperature range $15^\circ\text{C}$ to $35^\circ\text{C}$                                                    |              | –4.4         |              | ppm/ $^\circ\text{C}$     |
|                        | Interchannel phase mismatch                      | 1-kHz sinusoidal signal                                                                                                                 |              | 0.02         |              | Degrees                   |
|                        | Phase drift                                      | 1-kHz sinusoidal signal, across temperature range $15^\circ\text{C}$ to $35^\circ\text{C}$                                              |              | 0.0005       |              | Degrees/ $^\circ\text{C}$ |
| PSRR                   | Power-supply rejection ratio                     | 100-mV <sub>PP</sub> , 1-kHz sinusoidal signal on AVDD, differential input selected, 0-dB channel gain                                  |              | 102          |              | dB                        |
| CMRR                   | Common-mode rejection ratio                      | Differential microphone input selected, 0-dB channel gain, 100-mV <sub>PP</sub> , 1-kHz signal on both pins and measure level at output |              | 60           |              | dB                        |
| <b>MICROPHONE BIAS</b> |                                                  |                                                                                                                                         |              |              |              |                           |
|                        | MICBIAS noise                                    | BW = 20 Hz to 20 kHz, A-weighted, 1-μF capacitor between MICBIAS and AVSS                                                               |              | 1.6          |              | μV <sub>RMS</sub>         |
|                        | MICBIAS voltage                                  | MICBIAS programmed to VREF and VREF programmed to either 2.75 V, 2.5 V, or 1.375 V                                                      |              | VREF         |              | V                         |
|                        |                                                  | MICBIAS programmed to VREF × 1.096 and VREF programmed to either 2.75 V, 2.5 V, or 1.375 V                                              |              | VREF × 1.096 |              |                           |
|                        |                                                  | Bypass to AVDD with 20-mA load                                                                                                          |              | AVDD – 0.2   |              |                           |
|                        | MICBIAS current drive                            | MICBIAS voltage ≥ 2.5 V                                                                                                                 |              |              | 20           | mA                        |
|                        |                                                  | MICBIAS voltage < 2.5 V                                                                                                                 |              |              | 10           |                           |
|                        | MICBIAS load regulation                          | MICBIAS programmed to either VREF or VREF × 1.096, measured up to max load                                                              | 0.1          | 0.6          | 1.8          | %                         |
|                        | MICBIAS over current protection threshold        |                                                                                                                                         | 30           |              |              | mA                        |
| <b>DIGITAL I/O</b>     |                                                  |                                                                                                                                         |              |              |              |                           |
| V <sub>IL</sub>        | Low-level digital input logic voltage threshold  | All digital pins except INxP_GPIx, SDA and SCL, IOVDD 1.8-V operation                                                                   | –0.3         |              | 0.35 × IOVDD | V                         |
|                        |                                                  | All digital pins except INxP_GPIx, SDA and SCL, IOVDD 3.3-V operation                                                                   | –0.3         |              | 0.8          |                           |
| V <sub>IH</sub>        | High-level digital input logic voltage threshold | All digital pins except INxP_GPIx, SDA and SCL, IOVDD 1.8-V operation                                                                   | 0.65 × IOVDD |              | IOVDD + 0.3  | V                         |
|                        |                                                  | All digital pins except INxP_GPIx, SDA and SCL, IOVDD 3.3-V operation                                                                   | 2            |              | IOVDD + 0.3  |                           |
| V <sub>OL</sub>        | Low-level digital output voltage                 | All digital pins except INxM_GPOx, SDA and SCL, I <sub>OL</sub> = –2 mA, IOVDD 1.8-V operation                                          |              |              | 0.45         | V                         |
|                        |                                                  | All digital pins except INxM_GPOx, SDA and SCL, I <sub>OL</sub> = –2 mA, IOVDD 3.3-V operation                                          |              |              | 0.4          |                           |
| V <sub>OH</sub>        | High-level digital output voltage                | All digital pins except INxM_GPOx, SDA and SCL, I <sub>OH</sub> = 2 mA, IOVDD 1.8-V operation                                           | IOVDD – 0.45 |              |              | V                         |
|                        |                                                  | All digital pins except INxM_GPOx, SDA and SCL, I <sub>OH</sub> = 2 mA, IOVDD 3.3-V operation                                           | 2.4          |              |              |                           |
| V <sub>IL(I2C)</sub>   | Low-level digital input logic voltage threshold  | SDA and SCL                                                                                                                             | –0.5         |              | 0.3 × IOVDD  | V                         |
| V <sub>IH(I2C)</sub>   | High-level digital input logic voltage threshold | SDA and SCL                                                                                                                             | 0.7 × IOVDD  |              | IOVDD + 0.5  | V                         |
| V <sub>OL(I2C)</sub>   | Low-level digital output voltage                 | SDA, I <sub>OL(I2C)</sub> = –3 mA, IOVDD > 2 V                                                                                          |              |              | 0.4          | V                         |
| V <sub>OL2(I2C)</sub>  | Low-level digital output voltage                 | SDA, I <sub>OL(I2C)</sub> = –2 mA, IOVDD ≤ 2 V                                                                                          |              |              | 0.2 × IOVDD  | V                         |
| I <sub>OL(I2C)</sub>   | Low-level digital output current                 | SDA, V <sub>OL(I2C)</sub> = 0.4 V, standard-mode or fast-mode                                                                           | 3            |              |              | mA                        |
|                        |                                                  | SDA, V <sub>OL(I2C)</sub> = 0.4 V, fast-mode plus                                                                                       | 20           |              |              |                           |
| I <sub>IH</sub>        | Input logic-high leakage for digital inputs      | All digital pins except INxP_GPIx pins, input = IOVDD                                                                                   | –5           | 0.1          | 5            | μA                        |
| I <sub>IL</sub>        | Input logic-low leakage for digital inputs       | All digital pins except INxP_GPIx pins, input = 0 V                                                                                     | –5           | 0.1          | 5            | μA                        |

## Electrical Characteristics (continued)

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $f_{IN} = 1\text{-kHz}$  sinusoidal signal,  $f_S = 48\text{ kHz}$ , 32-bit audio data,  $BCLK = 256 \times f_S$ , TDM slave mode, PLL on (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                                 |                                                                                                                            | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                        | MIN                | TYP  | MAX                | UNIT          |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|--------------------|---------------|
| $V_{IL(GPIX)}$                            | Low-level digital input logic voltage threshold                                                                            | All INxP_GPIx digital pins, AVDD 1.8-V operation                                       | −0.3               |      | $0.35 \times AVDD$ | V             |
|                                           |                                                                                                                            | All INxP_GPIx digital pins, AVDD 3.3-V operation                                       | −0.3               |      | 0.8                |               |
| $V_{IH(GPIX)}$                            | High-level digital input logic voltage threshold                                                                           | All INxP_GPIx digital pins, AVDD 1.8-V operation                                       | $0.65 \times AVDD$ |      | $AVDD + 0.3$       | V             |
|                                           |                                                                                                                            | All INxP_GPIx digital pins, AVDD 3.3-V operation                                       | 2                  |      | $AVDD + 0.3$       |               |
| $V_{OL(GPOx)}$                            | Low-level digital output voltage                                                                                           | All INxM_GPOx digital pins, $I_{OL} = -2\text{ mA}$ , AVDD 1.8-V operation             |                    |      | 0.45               | V             |
|                                           |                                                                                                                            | All INxM_GPOx digital pins, $I_{OL} = -2\text{ mA}$ , AVDD 3.3-V operation             |                    |      | 0.4                |               |
| $V_{OH(GPOx)}$                            | High-level digital output voltage                                                                                          | All INxM_GPOx digital pins, $I_{OH} = 2\text{ mA}$ , AVDD 1.8-V operation              | $AVDD - 0.45$      |      |                    | V             |
|                                           |                                                                                                                            | All INxM_GPOx digital pins, $I_{OH} = 2\text{ mA}$ , AVDD 3.3-V operation              | 2.4                |      |                    |               |
| $I_{IH(GPIX)}$                            | Input logic-high leakage for digital inputs                                                                                | All INxP_GPIx digital pins, input = AVDD                                               | −5                 | 0.1  | 5                  | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{IL(GPIX)}$                            | Input logic-high leakage for digital inputs                                                                                | All INxP_GPIx digital pins, input = 0 V                                                | −5                 | 0.1  | 5                  | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $C_{IN}$                                  | Input capacitance for digital inputs                                                                                       | All digital pins                                                                       |                    | 5    |                    | pF            |
| $R_{PD}$                                  | Pulldown resistance for digital I/O pins when asserted on                                                                  |                                                                                        |                    | 20   |                    | k $\Omega$    |
| <b>TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENT CONSUMPTION</b> |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                    |      |                    |               |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                | Current consumption in hardware shutdown mode                                                                              | SHDNZ = 0, AVDD = 3.3 V, internal AREG                                                 |                    | 0.5  |                    | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                |                                                                                                                            | SHDNZ = 0, AVDD = 1.8 V, external AREG supply (AREG shorted to AVDD)                   |                    | 0.5  |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | SHDNZ = 0, all external clocks stopped, IOVDD = 3.3 V                                  |                    | 0.1  |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | SHDNZ = 0, all external clocks stopped, IOVDD = 1.8 V                                  |                    | 0.1  |                    |               |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                | Current consumption in sleep mode (software shutdown mode)                                                                 | All external clocks stopped, AVDD = 3.3 V, internal AREG                               |                    | 5    |                    | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                |                                                                                                                            | All external clocks stopped, AVDD = 1.8 V, external AREG supply (AREG shorted to AVDD) |                    | 5    |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | All external clocks stopped, IOVDD = 3.3 V                                             |                    | 0.1  |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | All external clocks stopped, IOVDD = 1.8 V                                             |                    | 0.1  |                    |               |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                | Current consumption with ADC 2-channel operating at $f_S 48\text{-kHz}$ , PLL off, BCLK = $512 \times f_S$ and DRE disable | AVDD = 3.3 V, internal AREG                                                            |                    | 11.3 |                    | mA            |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                |                                                                                                                            | AVDD = 1.8 V, external AREG supply (AREG shorted to AVDD)                              |                    | 10.7 |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | IOVDD = 3.3 V                                                                          |                    | 0.1  |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | IOVDD = 1.8 V                                                                          |                    | 0.05 |                    |               |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                | Current consumption with ADC 4-channel operating at $f_S 16\text{-kHz}$ , PLL on, BCLK = $256 \times f_S$ and DRE disable  | AVDD = 3.3 V, internal AREG                                                            |                    | 19.7 |                    | mA            |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                |                                                                                                                            | AVDD = 1.8 V, external AREG supply (AREG shorted to AVDD)                              |                    | 18.6 |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | IOVDD = 3.3 V                                                                          |                    | 0.05 |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | IOVDD = 1.8 V                                                                          |                    | 0.02 |                    |               |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                | Current consumption with ADC 4-channel operating at $f_S 48\text{-kHz}$ , PLL on, BCLK = $256 \times f_S$ and DRE disable  | AVDD = 3.3 V, internal AREG                                                            |                    | 21.3 |                    | mA            |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                |                                                                                                                            | AVDD = 1.8 V, external AREG supply (AREG shorted to AVDD)                              |                    | 20.2 |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | IOVDD = 3.3 V                                                                          |                    | 0.1  |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | IOVDD = 1.8 V                                                                          |                    | 0.05 |                    |               |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                | Current consumption with ADC 4-channel operating at $f_S 48\text{-kHz}$ , PLL on, BCLK = $256 \times f_S$ and DRE enable   | AVDD = 3.3 V, internal AREG                                                            |                    | 23.6 |                    | mA            |
| $I_{AVDD}$                                |                                                                                                                            | AVDD = 1.8 V, external AREG supply (AREG shorted to AVDD)                              |                    | 22.3 |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | IOVDD = 3.3 V                                                                          |                    | 0.1  |                    |               |
| $I_{IOVDD}$                               |                                                                                                                            | IOVDD = 1.8 V                                                                          |                    | 0.05 |                    |               |

## 7.6 Timing Requirements: I<sup>2</sup>C Interface

at T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 1](#) for timing diagram

|                       |                                                                                              | MIN                        | NOM | MAX  | UNIT |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|------|------|
| <b>STANDARD-MODE</b>  |                                                                                              |                            |     |      |      |
| f <sub>SCL</sub>      | SCL clock frequency                                                                          | 0                          |     | 100  | kHz  |
| t <sub>HD;STA</sub>   | Hold time (repeated) START condition. After this period, the first clock pulse is generated. | 4                          |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>LOW</sub>      | Low period of the SCL clock                                                                  | 4.7                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HIGH</sub>     | High period of the SCL clock                                                                 | 4                          |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;STA</sub>   | Setup time for a repeated START condition                                                    | 4.7                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HD;DAT</sub>   | Data hold time                                                                               | 0                          |     | 3.45 | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;DAT</sub>   | Data setup time                                                                              | 250                        |     |      | ns   |
| t <sub>r</sub>        | SDA and SCL rise time                                                                        |                            |     | 1000 | ns   |
| t <sub>f</sub>        | SDA and SCL fall time                                                                        |                            |     | 300  | ns   |
| t <sub>SU;STO</sub>   | Setup time for STOP condition                                                                | 4                          |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>BUF</sub>      | Bus free time between a STOP and START condition                                             | 4.7                        |     |      | μs   |
| <b>FAST-MODE</b>      |                                                                                              |                            |     |      |      |
| f <sub>SCL</sub>      | SCL clock frequency                                                                          | 0                          |     | 400  | kHz  |
| t <sub>HD;STA</sub>   | Hold time (repeated) START condition. After this period, the first clock pulse is generated. | 0.6                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>LOW</sub>      | Low period of the SCL clock                                                                  | 1.3                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HIGH</sub>     | High period of the SCL clock                                                                 | 0.6                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;STA</sub>   | Setup time for a repeated START condition                                                    | 0.6                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HD;DAT</sub>   | Data hold time                                                                               | 0                          |     | 0.9  | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;DAT</sub>   | Data setup time                                                                              | 100                        |     |      | ns   |
| t <sub>r</sub>        | SDA and SCL rise time                                                                        | 20                         |     | 300  | ns   |
| t <sub>f</sub>        | SDA and SCL fall time                                                                        | 20 ×<br>(IOVDD /<br>5.5 V) |     | 300  | ns   |
| t <sub>SU;STO</sub>   | Setup time for STOP condition                                                                | 0.6                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>BUF</sub>      | Bus free time between a STOP and START condition                                             | 1.3                        |     |      | μs   |
| <b>FAST-MODE PLUS</b> |                                                                                              |                            |     |      |      |
| f <sub>SCL</sub>      | SCL clock frequency                                                                          | 0                          |     | 1000 | kHz  |
| t <sub>HD;STA</sub>   | Hold time (repeated) START condition. After this period, the first clock pulse is generated. | 0.26                       |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>LOW</sub>      | Low period of the SCL clock                                                                  | 0.5                        |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HIGH</sub>     | High period of the SCL clock                                                                 | 0.26                       |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;STA</sub>   | Setup time for a repeated START condition                                                    | 0.26                       |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>HD;DAT</sub>   | Data hold time                                                                               | 0                          |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;DAT</sub>   | Data setup time                                                                              | 50                         |     |      | ns   |
| t <sub>r</sub>        | SDA and SCL rise time                                                                        |                            |     | 120  | ns   |
| t <sub>f</sub>        | SDA and SCL fall time                                                                        | 20 ×<br>(IOVDD /<br>5.5 V) |     | 120  | ns   |
| t <sub>SU;STO</sub>   | Setup time for STOP condition                                                                | 0.26                       |     |      | μs   |
| t <sub>BUF</sub>      | Bus free time between a STOP and START condition                                             | 0.5                        |     |      | μs   |

## 7.7 Switching Characteristics: I<sup>2</sup>C Interface

at T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 1](#) for timing diagram

| PARAMETER           | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX  | UNIT |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|------|
| t <sub>d(SDA)</sub> | Standard-mode   | 250 |     | 1250 | ns   |
|                     | Fast-mode       | 250 |     | 850  |      |
|                     | Fast-mode plus  |     |     | 400  |      |

## 7.8 Timing Requirements: SPI Interface

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V and 20-pF load on all outputs (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 2](#) for timing diagram

|                        |                           | MIN                 | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| $t_{\text{SCLK}}$      | SCLK period               | 40                  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{H(SCLK)}}$   | SCLK high pulse duration  | 18                  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{L(SCLK)}}$   | SCLK low pulse duration   | 18                  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{LEAD}}$      | Enable lead time          | 16                  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{TRAIL}}$     | Enable trail time         | 16                  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{DSEQ}}$      | Sequential transfer delay | 20                  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{SU(MOSI)}}$  | MOSI data setup time      | 8                   |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{HLD(MOSI)}}$ | MOSI data hold time       | 8                   |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{r(SCLK)}}$   | SCLK rise time            | 10% - 90% rise time |     | 6   | ns   |
| $t_{\text{f(SCLK)}}$   | SCLK fall time            | 90% - 10% fall time |     | 6   | ns   |

## 7.9 Switching Characteristics: SPI Interface

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V and 20-pF load on all outputs (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 2](#) for timing diagram

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS    | MIN                        | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|------|
| $t_{\text{a(MISO)}}$   | MISO access time   |                            |     | 16  | ns   |
| $t_{\text{d(MISO)}}$   | SCLK to MISO delay | 50% of SCLK to 50% of MISO |     | 16  | ns   |
| $t_{\text{dis(MISO)}}$ | MISO disable time  |                            |     | 20  | ns   |

## 7.10 Timing Requirements: TDM, I<sup>2</sup>S or LJ Interface

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V and 20-pF load on all outputs (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 3](#) for timing diagram

|                         |                                         | MIN                 | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| $t_{\text{BCLK}}$       | BCLK period                             | 40                  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{H(BCLK)}}$    | BCLK high pulse duration <sup>(1)</sup> | 18                  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{L(BCLK)}}$    | BCLK low pulse duration <sup>(1)</sup>  | 18                  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{SU(FSYNC)}}$  | FSYNC setup time                        | 8                   |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{HLD(FSYNC)}}$ | FSYNC hold time                         | 8                   |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{r(BCLK)}}$    | BCLK rise time                          | 10% - 90% rise time |     | 10  | ns   |
| $t_{\text{f(BCLK)}}$    | BCLK fall time                          | 90% - 10% fall time |     | 10  | ns   |

(1) The BCLK minimum high or low pulse duration must be higher than 25 ns (to meet the timing specifications), if the SDOUT data line is latched on the opposite BCLK edge polarity than the edge used by the device to transmit SDOUT data.

## 7.11 Switching Characteristics: TDM, I<sup>2</sup>S or LJ Interface

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V and 20-pF load on all outputs (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 3](#) for timing diagram

| PARAMETER                   | TEST CONDITIONS                                                          | MIN                          | TYP | MAX    | UNIT |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|--------|------|
| $t_{\text{d(SDOUT-BCLK)}}$  | BCLK to SDOUT delay                                                      | 50% of BCLK to 50% of SDOUT  |     | 18     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{d(SDOUT-FSYNC)}}$ | FSYNC to SDOUT delay in TDM or LJ mode (for MSB data with TX_OFFSET = 0) | 50% of FSYNC to 50% of SDOUT |     | 18     | ns   |
| $f_{\text{BCLK}}$           | BCLK output clock frequency: master mode <sup>(1)</sup>                  |                              |     | 24.576 | MHz  |
| $t_{\text{H(BCLK)}}$        | BCLK high pulse duration: master mode                                    | 14                           |     |        | ns   |
| $t_{\text{L(BCLK)}}$        | BCLK low pulse duration: master mode                                     | 14                           |     |        | ns   |
| $t_{\text{d(FSYNC)}}$       | BCLK to FSYNC delay: master mode                                         | 50% of BCLK to 50% of FSYNC  |     | 18     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{r(BCLK)}}$        | BCLK rise time: master mode                                              | 10% - 90% rise time          |     | 8      | ns   |
| $t_{\text{f(BCLK)}}$        | BCLK fall time: master mode                                              | 90% - 10% fall time          |     | 8      | ns   |

(1) The BCLK output clock frequency must be lower than 18.5 MHz (to meet the timing specifications), if the SDOUT data line is latched on the opposite BCLK edge polarity than the edge used by the device to transmit SDOUT data.

## 7.12 Timing Requirements: PDM Digital Microphone Interface

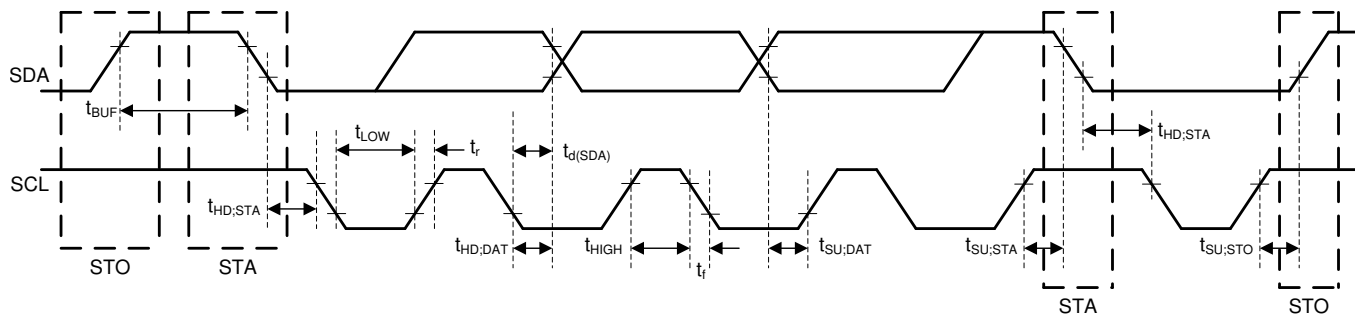
at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V and 20-pF load on all outputs (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 4](#) for timing diagram

|                                 |                   | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $t_{\text{SU}}(\text{PDMINx})$  | PDMINx setup time | 30  |     |     | ns   |
| $t_{\text{HLD}}(\text{PDMINx})$ | PDMINx hold time  | 0   |     |     | ns   |

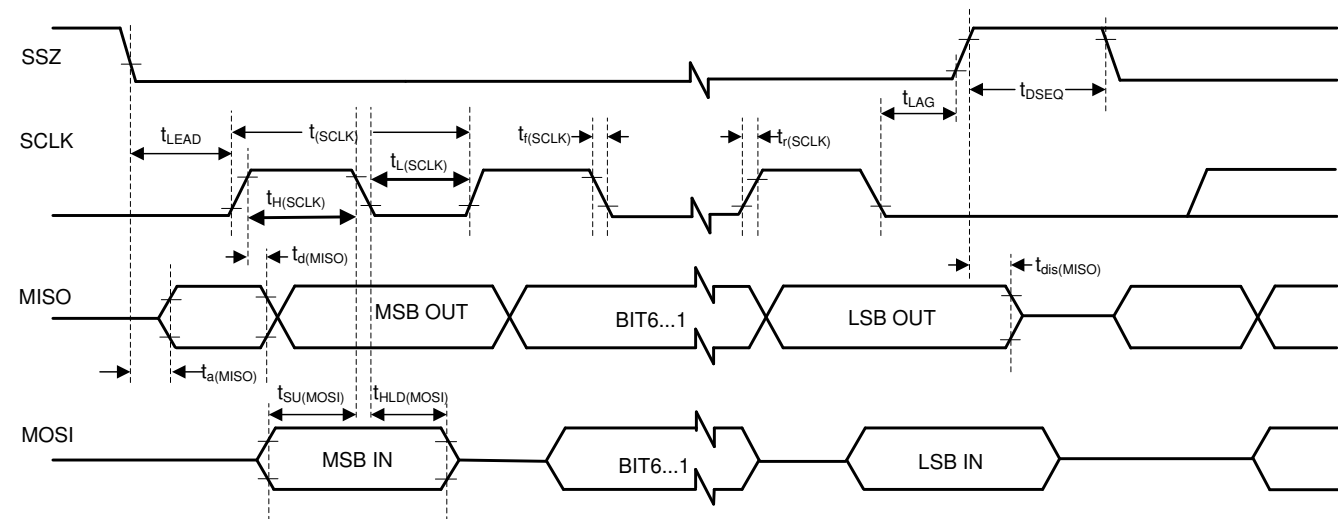
## 7.13 Switching Characteristics: PDM Digital Microphone Interface

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , IOVDD = 3.3 V or 1.8 V and 20-pF load on all outputs (unless otherwise noted); see [Figure 4](#) for timing diagram

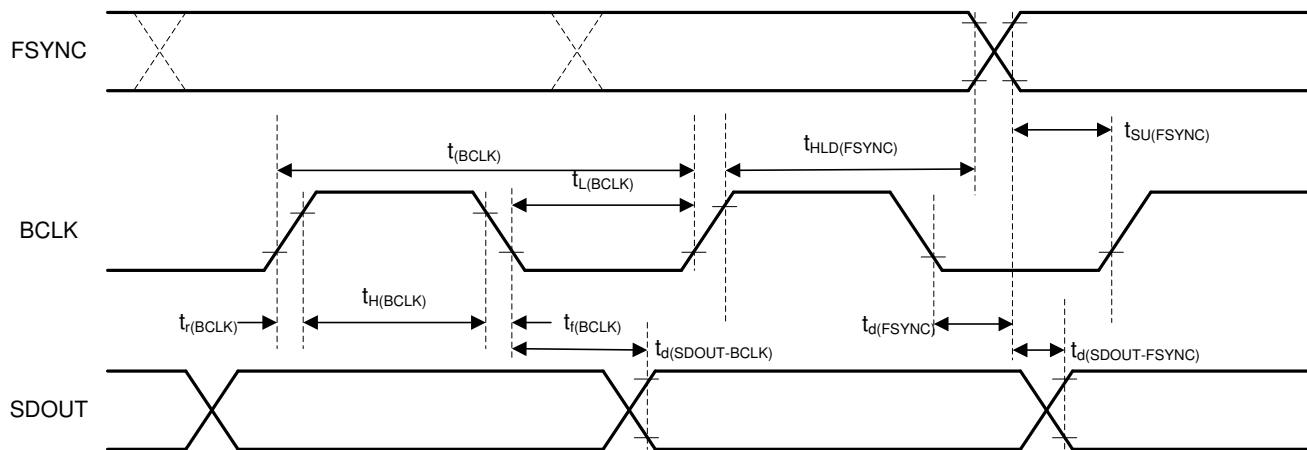
| PARAMETER                     | TEST CONDITIONS            | MIN                 | TYP | MAX   | UNIT |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----|-------|------|
| $f_{\text{I}}(\text{PDMCLK})$ | PDMCLK clock frequency     | 0.768               |     | 6.144 | MHz  |
| $t_{\text{H}}(\text{PDMCLK})$ | PDMCLK high pulse duration | 72                  |     |       | ns   |
| $t_{\text{L}}(\text{PDMCLK})$ | PDMCLK low pulse duration  | 72                  |     |       | ns   |
| $t_{\text{r}}(\text{PDMCLK})$ | PDMCLK rise time           | 10% - 90% rise time |     | 18    | ns   |
| $t_{\text{f}}(\text{PDMCLK})$ | PDMCLK fall time           | 90% - 10% fall time |     | 18    | ns   |



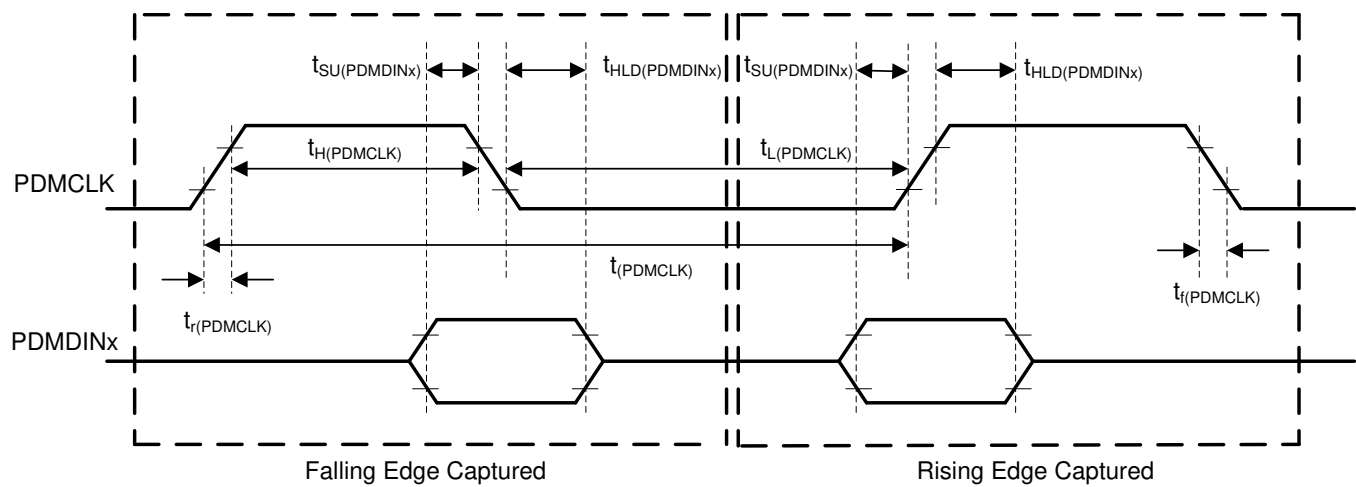
**Figure 1. I²C Interface Timing Diagram**



**Figure 2. SPI Interface Timing Diagram**



**Figure 3. TDM (With BCLK\_POL = 1), I²S, and LJ Interface Timing Diagram**



**Figure 4. PDM Digital Microphone Interface Timing Diagram**

## 7.14 Typical Characteristics

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $f_{IN} = 1\text{-kHz}$  sinusoidal signal,  $f_S = 48\text{ kHz}$ , 32-bit audio data,  $BCLK = 256 \times f_S$ , TDM slave mode, PLL on, DRE\_LVL =  $-36\text{ dB}$ , channel gain =  $0\text{ dB}$ , and linear phase decimation filter (unless otherwise noted); all performance measurements are done with a 20-kHz, low-pass filter, and an A-weighted filter

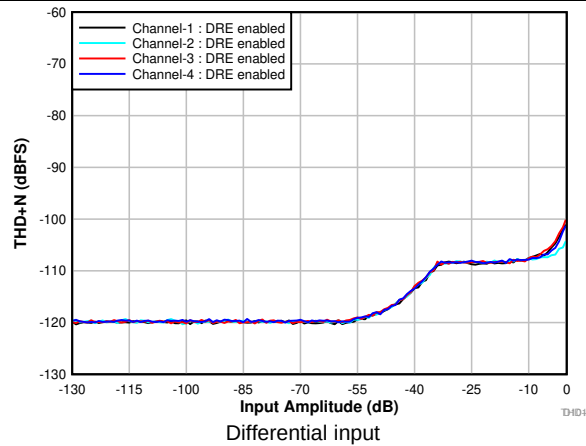


Figure 5. THD+N vs Input Amplitude With DRE Enabled

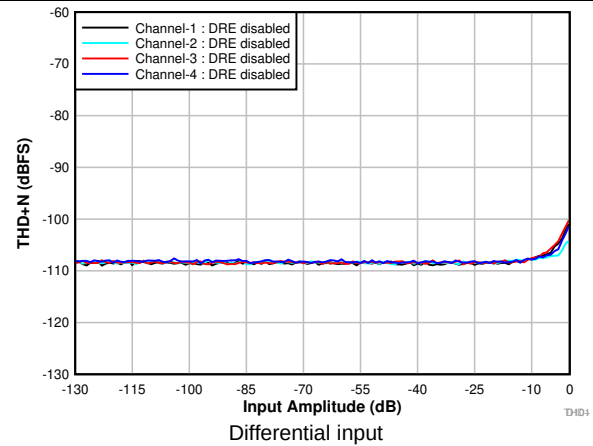


Figure 6. THD+N vs Input Amplitude With DRE Disabled

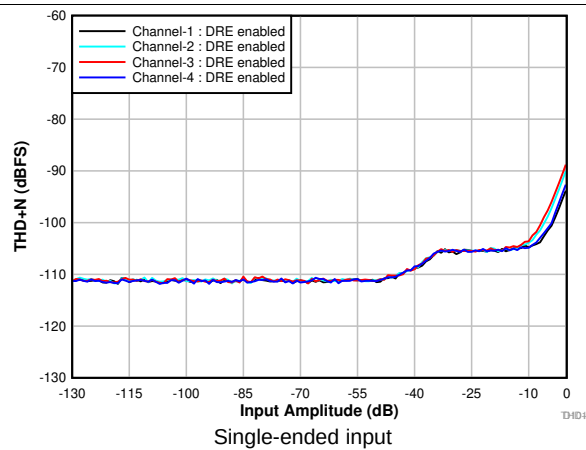


Figure 7. THD+N vs Input Amplitude With DRE Enabled

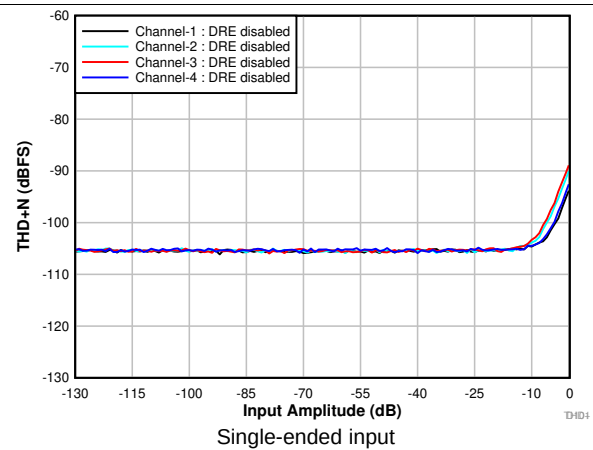
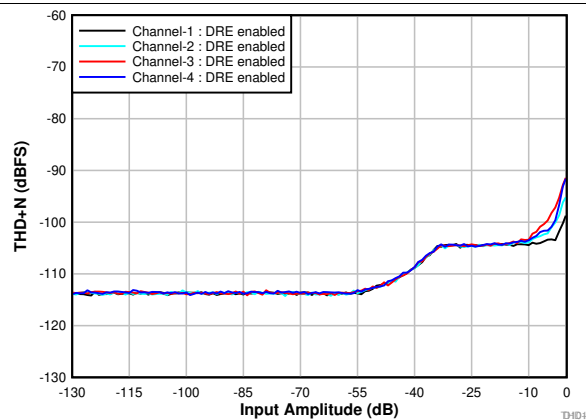
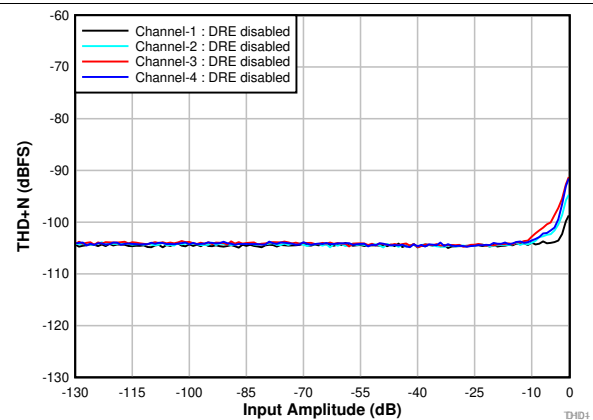


Figure 8. THD+N vs Input Amplitude With DRE Disabled



Differential input with  $AVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  and  $VREF = 1.375\text{ V}$

Figure 9. THD+N vs Input Amplitude With DRE Enabled



Differential input with  $AVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  and  $VREF = 1.375\text{ V}$

Figure 10. THD+N vs Input Amplitude With DRE Disabled

## Typical Characteristics (continued)

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $f_{IN} = 1\text{-kHz}$  sinusoidal signal,  $f_S = 48\text{ kHz}$ , 32-bit audio data,  $BCLK = 256 \times f_S$ , TDM slave mode, PLL on, DRE\_LVL =  $-36\text{ dB}$ , channel gain =  $0\text{ dB}$ , and linear phase decimation filter (unless otherwise noted); all performance measurements are done with a 20-kHz, low-pass filter, and an A-weighted filter

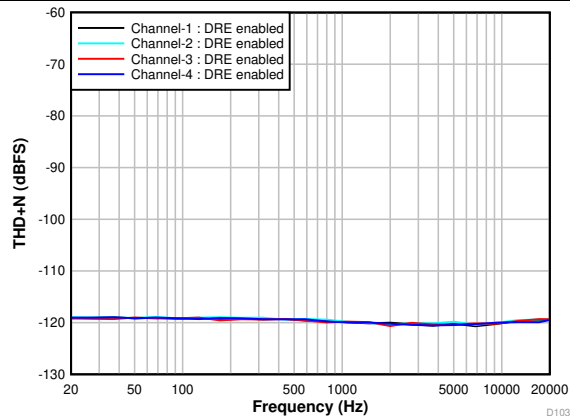


Figure 11. THD+N vs Input Frequency With a  $-60\text{-dBr}$  Input

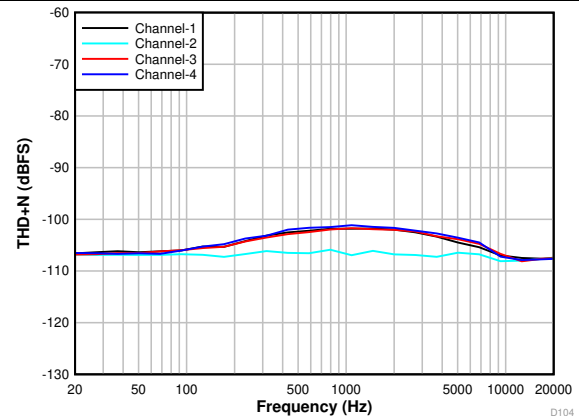


Figure 12. THD+N vs Input Frequency With a  $-1\text{-dBr}$  Input

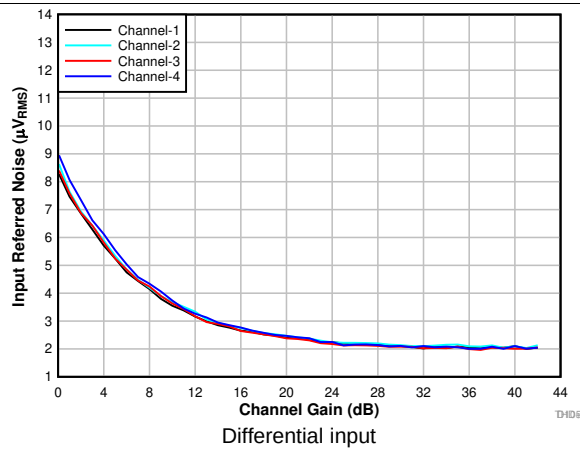


Figure 13. Input-Referred Noise vs Channel Gain

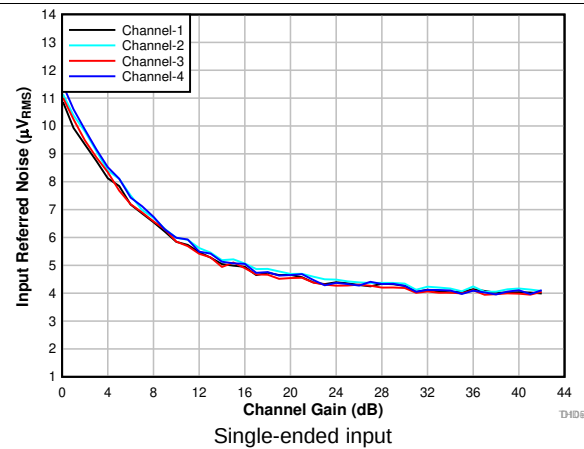


Figure 14. Input-Referred Noise vs Channel Gain

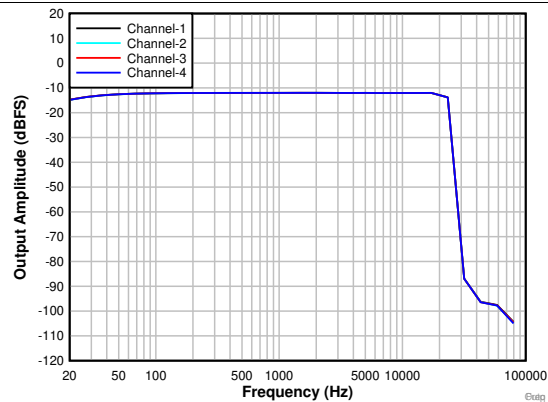


Figure 15. Frequency Response With a  $-12\text{-dBr}$  Input

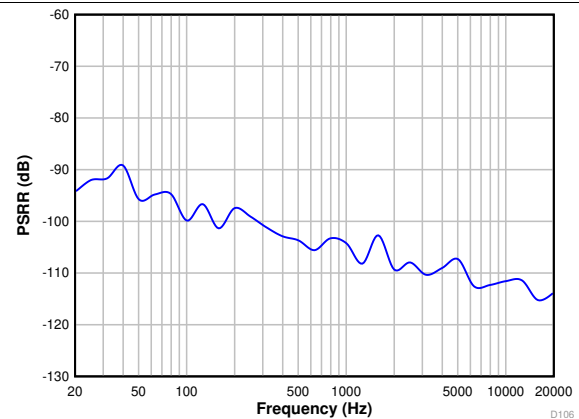


Figure 16. Power-Supply Rejection Ratio vs Ripple Frequency With  $100\text{-mV}_{PP}$  Amplitude



## Typical Characteristics (continued)

at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $AVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $IOVDD = 3.3\text{ V}$ ,  $f_{IN} = 1\text{-kHz}$  sinusoidal signal,  $f_S = 48\text{ kHz}$ , 32-bit audio data,  $BCLK = 256 \times f_S$ , TDM slave mode, PLL on, DRE\_LVL =  $-36\text{ dB}$ , channel gain =  $0\text{ dB}$ , and linear phase decimation filter (unless otherwise noted); all performance measurements are done with a 20-kHz, low-pass filter, and an A-weighted filter

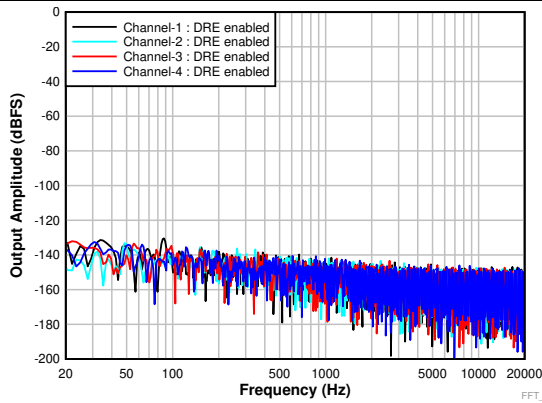


Figure 17. FFT With Idle Input With DRE Enabled

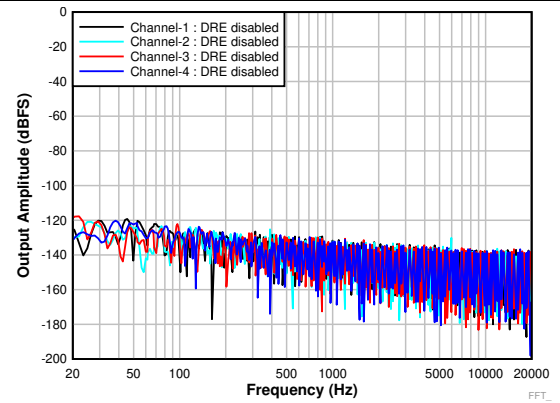


Figure 18. FFT With Idle Input With DRE Disabled

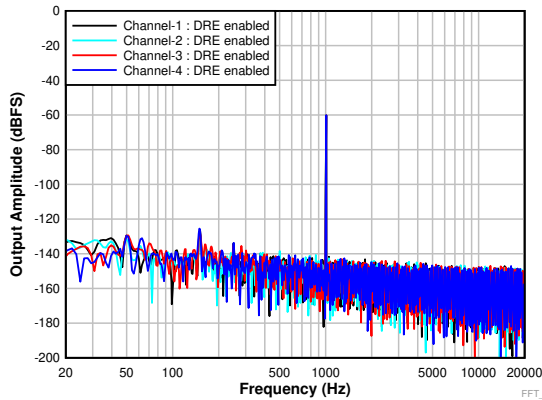


Figure 19. FFT With a  $-60\text{-dBr}$  Input With DRE Enabled

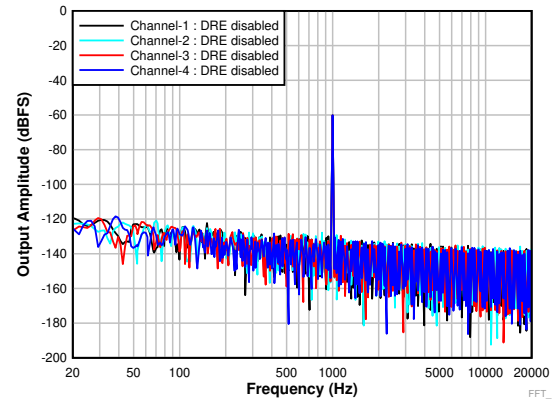


Figure 20. FFT With a  $-60\text{-dBr}$  Input With DRE Disabled

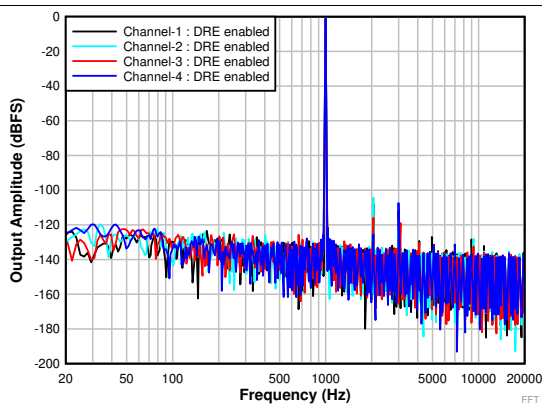


Figure 21. FFT With a  $-1\text{-dBr}$  Input With DRE Enabled

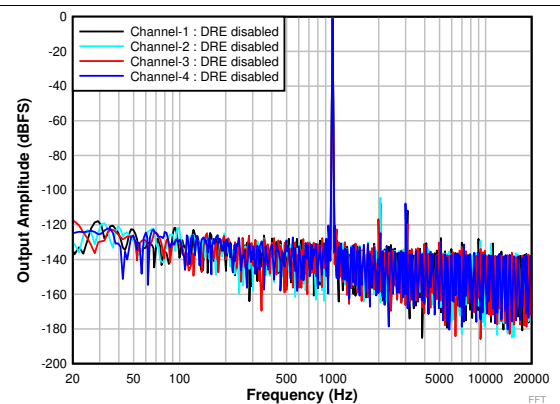


Figure 22. FFT With a  $-1\text{-dBr}$  Input With DRE Disabled

## 8 Detailed Description

### 8.1 Overview

The TLV320ADC5140 is a high-performance, low-power, flexible, quad-channel, audio analog-to-digital converter (ADC) with extensive feature integration. This device is intended for applications in voice-activated systems, professional microphones, audio conferencing, portable computing, communication, and entertainment applications. The high dynamic range of the device enables far-field audio recording with high fidelity. This device integrates a host of features that reduces cost, board space, and power consumption in space-constrained, battery-powered, consumer, home, and industrial applications.

The TLV320ADC5140 consists of the following blocks:

- Quad-channel, multibit, high-performance delta-sigma ( $\Delta\Sigma$ ) ADC
- Configurable single-ended or differential audio inputs
- Low-noise, programmable microphone bias output
- Dynamic range enhancer (DRE) to support 120-dB dynamic range
- Automatic gain controller (AGC)
- Programmable decimation filters with linear-phase or low-latency filter
- Programmable channel gain, volume control, biquad filters for each channel
- Programmable phase and gain calibration with fine resolution for each channel
- Programmable high-pass filter (HPF), and digital channel mixer
- Pulse density modulation (PDM) digital microphone interface with high-performance decimation filter
- Integrated low-jitter phase-locked loop (PLL) supporting a wide range of system clocks
- Integrated digital and analog voltage regulators to support single-supply operation

Communication to the TLV320ADC5140 to configure the control registers is supported using an I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI interface. The device supports a highly flexible audio serial interface [time-division multiplexing (TDM), I<sup>2</sup>S, or left-justified (LJ)] to transmit audio data seamlessly in the system across devices.

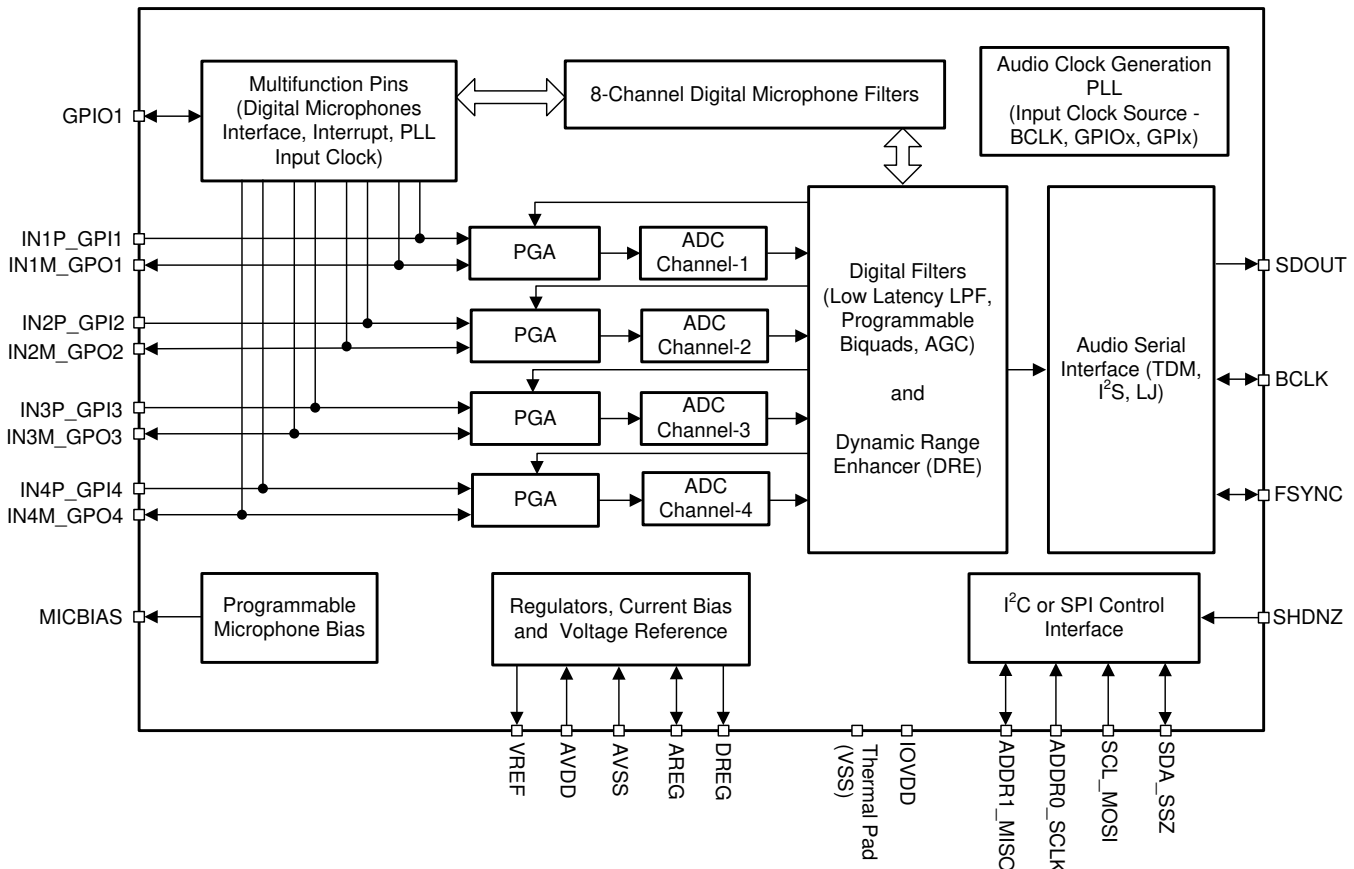
The device can support multiple devices by sharing the common I<sup>2</sup>C and TDM buses across devices. Moreover, the device includes a daisy-chain feature and a secondary audio serial output data pin. These features relax the shared TDM bus timing requirements and board design complexities when operating multiple devices for applications requiring high audio data bandwidth.

[Table 1](#) lists the reference abbreviations used throughout this document to registers that control the device.

**Table 1. Abbreviations for Register References**

| REFERENCE                    | ABBREVIATION | DESCRIPTION                                                    | EXAMPLE                                       |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Page y, register z, bit k    | Py_Rz_Dk     | Single data bit. The value of a single bit in a register.      | Page 4, register 36, bit 0 = P4_R36_D0        |
| Page y, register z, bits k-m | Py_Rz_D[k:m] | Range of data bits. A range of data bits (inclusive).          | Page 4, register 36, bits 3-0 = P4_R36_D[3:0] |
| Page y, register z           | Py_Rz        | One entire register. All eight bits in the register as a unit. | Page 4, register 36 = P4_R36                  |
| Page y, registers z-n        | Py_Rz-Rn     | Range of registers. A range of registers in the same page.     | Page 4, registers 36, 37, 38 = P4_R36-R38     |

## 8.2 Functional Block Diagram



## 8.3 Feature Description

### 8.3.1 Serial Interfaces

This device has two serial interfaces: control and audio data. The control serial interface is used for device configuration. The audio data serial interface is used for transmitting audio data to the host device.

#### 8.3.1.1 Control Serial Interfaces

The device contains configuration registers and programmable coefficients that can be set to the desired values for a specific system and application use. All these registers can be accessed using either I²C or SPI communication to the device. For more information, see the [Programming](#) section.

#### 8.3.1.2 Audio Serial Interfaces

Digital audio data flows between the host processor and the TLV320ADC5140 on the digital audio serial interface (ASI), or audio bus. This highly flexible ASI bus includes a TDM mode for multichannel operation, support for I²S or left-justified protocols format, programmable data length options, very flexible master-slave configurability for bus clock lines and the ability to communicate with multiple devices within a system directly.

## Feature Description (continued)

The bus protocol TDM, I<sup>2</sup>S, or left-justified (LJ) format can be selected by using the ASI\_FORMAT[1:0], P0\_R7\_D[7:6] register bits. As shown in [Table 2](#) and [Table 3](#), these modes are all most significant byte (MSB)-first, pulse code modulation (PCM) data format, with the output channel data word-length programmable as 16, 20, 24, or 32 bits by configuring the ASI\_WLEN[1:0], P0\_R7\_D[5:4] register bits.

**Table 2. Audio Serial Interface Format**

| P0_R7_D[7:6] : ASI_FORMAT[1:0] | AUDIO SERIAL INTERFACE FORMAT          |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 00 (default)                   | Time division multiplexing (TDM) mode  |
| 01                             | Inter IC sound (I <sup>2</sup> S) mode |
| 10                             | Left-justified (LJ) mode               |
| 11                             | Reserved (do not use this setting)     |

**Table 3. Audio Output Channel Data Word-Length**

| P0_R7_D[5:4] : ASI_WLEN[1:0] | AUDIO OUTPUT CHANNEL DATA WORD-LENGTH          |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 00                           | Output channel data word-length set to 16 bits |
| 01                           | Output channel data word-length set to 20 bits |
| 10                           | Output channel data word-length set to 24 bits |
| 11 (default)                 | Output channel data word-length set to 32 bits |

The frame sync pin, FSYNC, is used in this audio bus protocol to define the beginning of a frame and has the same frequency as the output data sample rates. The bit clock pin, BCLK, is used to clock out the digital audio data across the serial bus. The number of bit-clock cycles in a frame must accommodate multiple device active output channels with the programmed data word length.

A frame consists of multiple time-division channel slots (up to 64) to allow all output channel audio data transmissions to complete on the audio bus by a device or multiple TLV320ADC5140 devices sharing the same audio bus. The device supports up to eight output channels that can be configured to place their audio data on bus slot 0 to slot 63. [Table 4](#) lists the output channel slot configuration settings. In I<sup>2</sup>S and LJ mode, the slots are divided into two sets, left-channel slots and right-channel slots, as described in the [Inter IC Sound \(I<sup>2</sup>S\) Interface](#) and [Left-Justified \(LJ\) Interface](#) sections.

**Table 4. Output Channel Slot Assignment Settings**

| P0_R11_D[5:0] : CH1_SLOT[5:0] | OUTPUT CHANNEL 1 SLOT ASSIGNMENT                           |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00 0000 = 0d (default)        | Slot 0 for TDM or left slot 0 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ.    |
| 00 0001 = 1d                  | Slot 1 for TDM or left slot 1 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ.    |
| ...                           | ...                                                        |
| 01 1111 = 31d                 | Slot 31 for TDM or left slot 31 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ.  |
| 10 0000 = 32d                 | Slot 32 for TDM or right slot 0 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ.  |
| ...                           | ...                                                        |
| 11 1110 = 62d                 | Slot 62 for TDM or right slot 30 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ. |
| 11 1111 = 63d                 | Slot 63 for TDM or right slot 31 for I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ. |

Similarly, the slot assignment setting for output channel 2 to channel 8 can be done using the CH2\_SLOT (P0\_R12) to CH8\_SLOT (P0\_R18) registers, respectively.

The slot word length is the same as the output channel data word length set for the device. The output channel data word length must be set to the same value for all TLV320ADC5140 devices if all devices share the same ASI bus in a system. The maximum number of slots possible for the ASI bus in a system is limited by the available bus bandwidth, which depends upon the BCLK frequency, output data sample rate used, and the channel data word length configured.

The device also includes a feature that offsets the start of the slot data transfer with respect to the frame sync by up to 31 cycles of the bit clock. [Table 5](#) lists the programmable offset configuration settings.

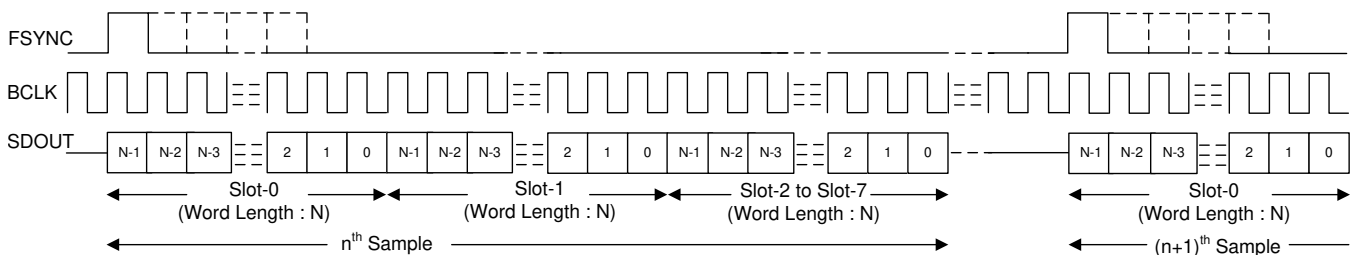
**Table 5. Programmable Offset Settings for the ASI Slot Start**

| P0_R8_D[4:0] : TX_OFFSET[4:0] | PROGRAMMABLE OFFSET SETTING FOR SLOT DATA TRANSMISSION START                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 0000 = 0d (default)         | The device follows the standard protocol timing without any offset.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 0 0001 = 1d                   | Slot start is offset by one BCLK cycle, as compared to standard protocol timing.<br>For I <sup>2</sup> S or LJ, the left and right slot start is offset by one BCLK cycle, as compared to standard protocol timing. |
| .....                         | .....                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1 1110 = 30d                  | Slot start is offset by 30 BCLK cycles, as compared to standard protocol timing.<br>For I <sup>2</sup> S or LJ, the left and right slot start is offset by 30 BCLK cycles, as compared to standard protocol timing. |
| 1 1111 = 31d                  | Slot start is offset by 31 BCLK cycles, as compared to standard protocol timing.<br>For I <sup>2</sup> S or LJ, the left and right slot start is offset by 31 BCLK cycles, as compared to standard protocol timing. |

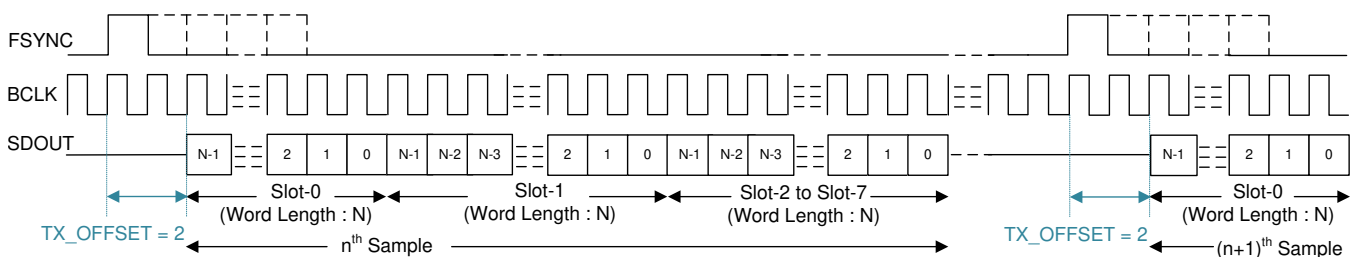
The device also features the ability to invert the polarity of the frame sync pin, FSYNC, used to transfer the audio data as compared to the default FSYNC polarity used in standard protocol timing. This feature can be set using the FSYNC\_POL, P0\_R7\_D3 register bit. Similarly, the device can invert the polarity of the bit clock pin, BCLK, which can be set using the BCLK\_POL, P0\_R7\_D2 register bit.

#### 8.3.1.2.1 Time Division Multiplexed Audio (TDM) Interface

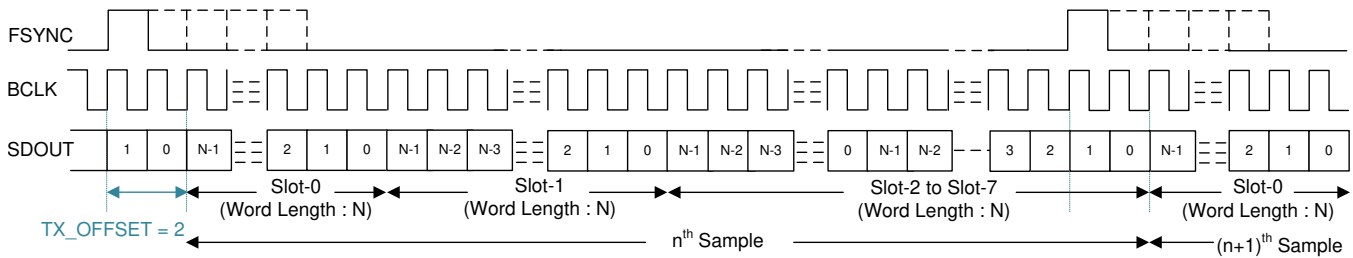
In TDM mode, also known as DSP mode, the rising edge of FSYNC starts the data transfer with the slot 0 data first. Immediately after the slot 0 data transmission, the remaining slot data are transmitted in order. FSYNC and each data bit (except the MSB of slot 0 when TX\_OFFSET equals 0) is transmitted on the rising edge of BCLK. [Figure 23](#) to [Figure 26](#) illustrate the protocol timing for TDM operation with various configurations.



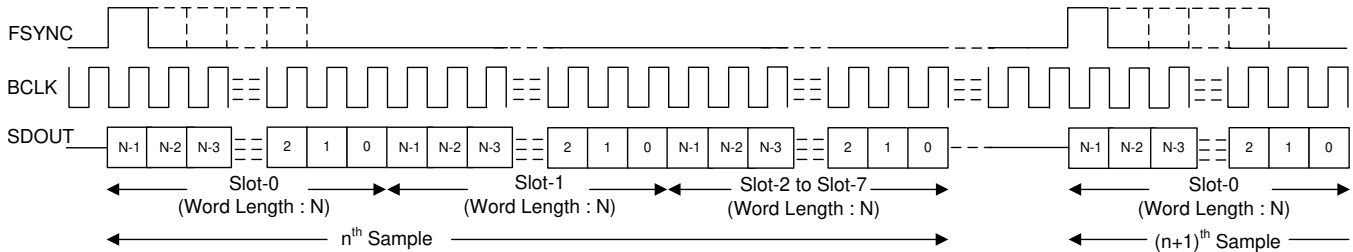
**Figure 23. TDM Mode Standard Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 0)**



**Figure 24. TDM Mode Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 2)**



**Figure 25. TDM Mode Protocol Timing (No Idle BCLK Cycles, TX\_OFFSET = 2)**

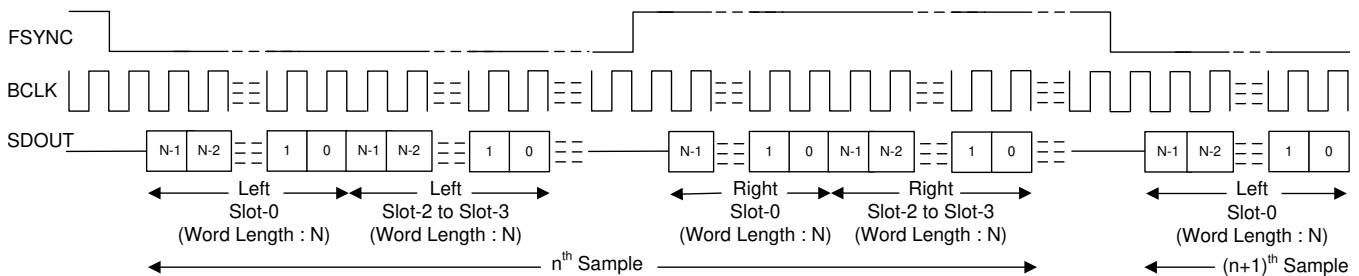


**Figure 26. TDM Mode Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 0 and BCLK\_POL = 1)**

For proper operation of the audio bus in TDM mode, the number of bit clocks per frame must be greater than or equal to the number of active output channels times the programmed word length of the output channel data. The device supports FSYNC as a pulse with a 1-cycle-wide bit clock, but also supports multiples as well. For a higher BCLK frequency operation, using TDM mode with a TX\_OFFSET value higher than 0 is recommended.

### 8.3.1.2.2 Inter IC Sound (I<sup>2</sup>S) Interface

The standard I<sup>2</sup>S protocol is defined for only two channels: left and right. The device extends the same protocol timing for multichannel operation. In I<sup>2</sup>S mode, the MSB of the left slot 0 is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK in the second cycle after the *falling* edge of FSYNC. Immediately after the left slot 0 data transmission, the remaining left slot data are transmitted in order. The MSB of the right slot 0 is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK in the second cycle after the *rising* edge of FSYNC. Immediately after the right slot 0 data transmission, the remaining right slot data are transmitted in order. FSYNC and each data bit is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK. [Figure 27](#) to [Figure 30](#) illustrate the protocol timing for I<sup>2</sup>S operation with various configurations.



**Figure 27. I<sup>2</sup>S Mode Standard Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 0)**

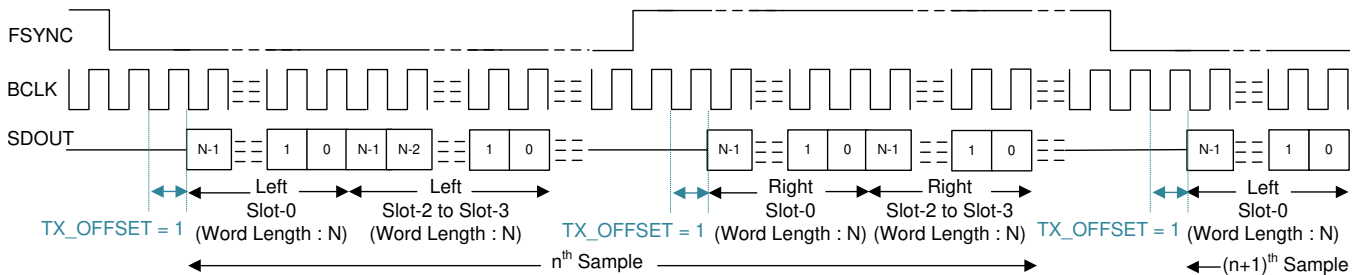


Figure 28. I²S Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 1)

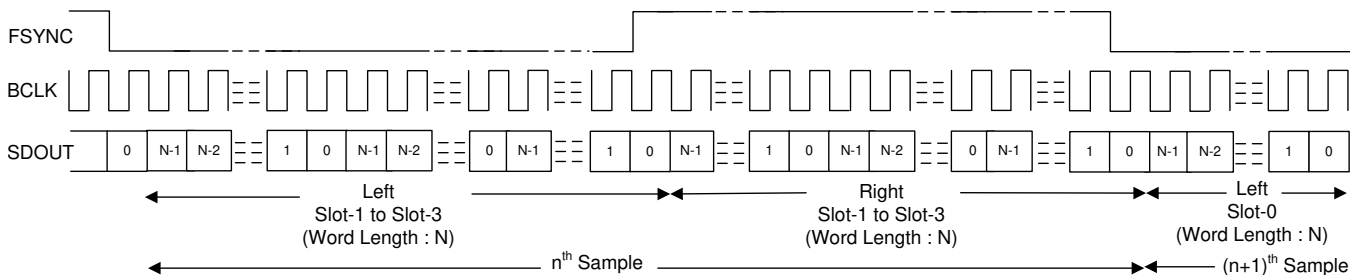


Figure 29. I²S Protocol Timing (No Idle BCLK Cycles, TX\_OFFSET = 0)

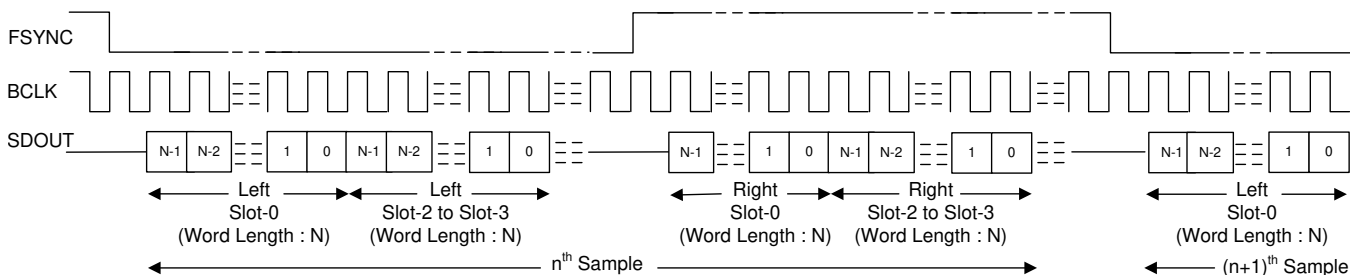
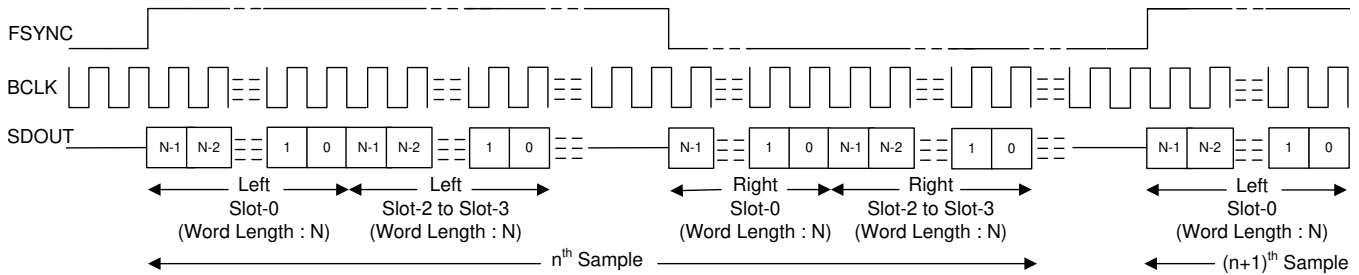
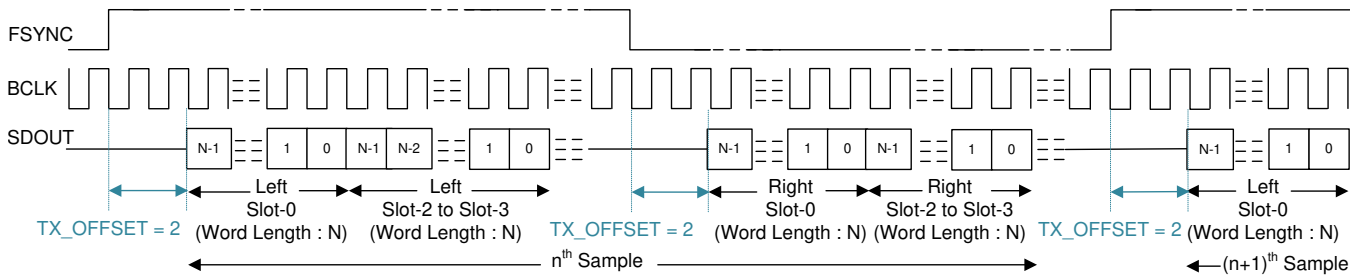
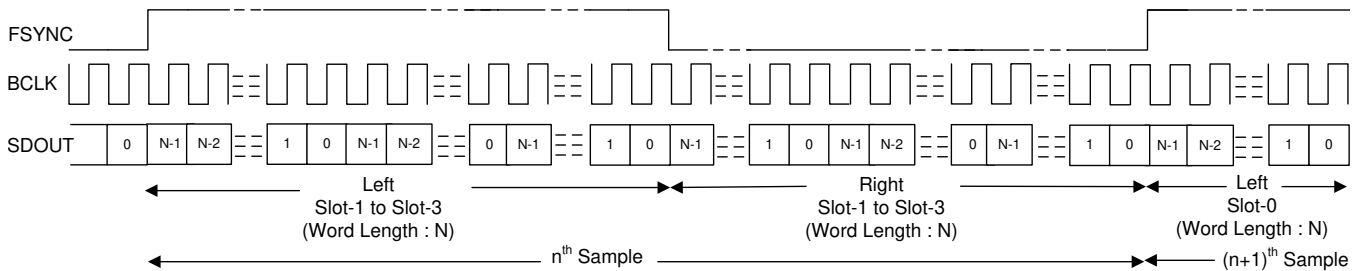
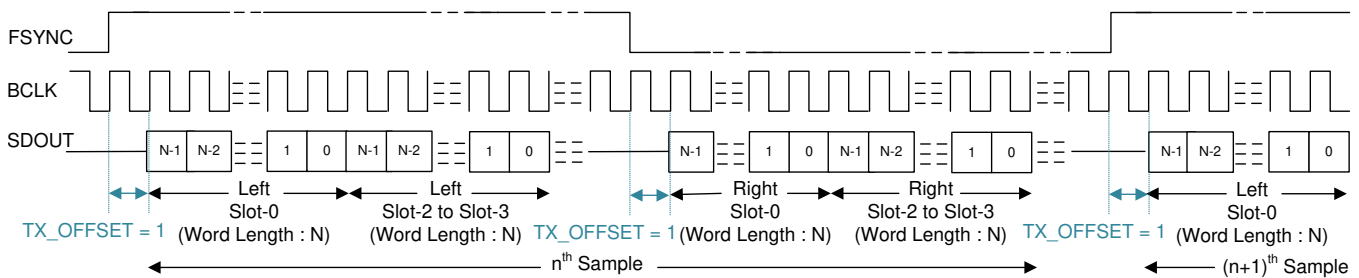


Figure 30. I²S Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 0 and BCLK\_POL = 1)

For proper operation of the audio bus in I²S mode, the number of bit clocks per frame must be greater than or equal to the number of active output channels (including left and right slots) times the programmed word length of the output channel data. The device FSYNC low pulse must be a number of BCLK cycles wide that is greater than or equal to the number of active left slots times the data word length configured. Similarly, the FSYNC high pulse must be a number of BCLK cycles wide that is greater than or equal to the number of active right slots times the data word length configured.

### 8.3.1.2.3 Left-Justified (LJ) Interface

The standard LJ protocol is defined for only two channels: left and right. The device extends the same protocol timing for multichannel operation. In LJ mode, the MSB of the left slot 0 is transmitted in the same BCLK cycle after the *rising* edge of FSYNC. Each subsequent data bit is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK. Immediately after the left slot 0 data transmission, the remaining left slot data are transmitted in order. The MSB of the right slot 0 is transmitted in the same BCLK cycle after the *falling* edge of FSYNC. Each subsequent data bit is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK. Immediately after the right slot 0 data transmission, the remaining right slot data are transmitted in order. FSYNC is transmitted on the falling edge of BCLK. Figure 31 to Figure 34 illustrate the protocol timing for LJ operation with various configurations.

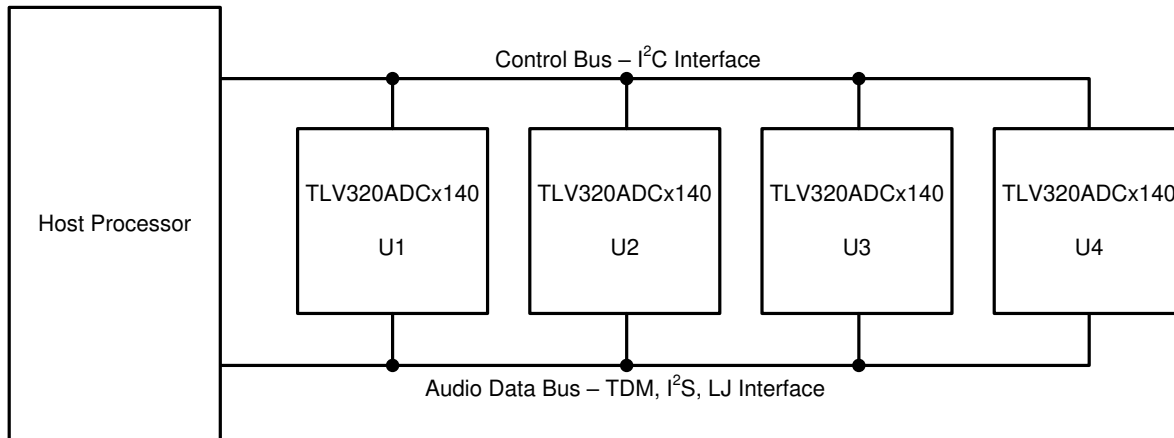

**Figure 31. LJ Mode Standard Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 0)**

**Figure 32. LJ Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 2)**

**Figure 33. LJ Protocol Timing (No Idle BCLK Cycles, TX\_OFFSET = 0)**

**Figure 34. LJ Protocol Timing (TX\_OFFSET = 1 and BCLK\_POL = 1)**

For proper operation of the audio bus in LJ mode, the number of bit clocks per frame must be greater than or equal to the number of active output channels (including left and right slots) times the programmed word length of the output channel data. The device FSYNC high pulse must be a number of BCLK cycles wide that is greater than or equal to the number of active left slots times the data word length configured. Similarly, the FSYNC low pulse must be number of BCLK cycles wide that is greater than or equal to the number of active right slots times the data word length configured. For a higher BCLK frequency operation, using LJ mode with a TX\_OFFSET value higher than 0 is recommended.



### 8.3.1.3 Using Multiple Devices With Shared Buses

The device has many supported features and flexible options that can be used in the system to seamlessly connect multiple TLV320ADC5140 devices by sharing a single common I<sup>2</sup>C control bus and an audio serial interface bus. This architecture enables multiple applications to be applied to a system that require a microphone array for beam-forming operation, audio conferencing, noise cancellation, and so forth. Figure 35 shows a diagram of multiple TLV320ADC5140 devices in a configuration where the control and audio data buses are shared.



**Figure 35. Multiple TLV320ADC5140 Devices With Shared Control and Audio Data Buses**

The TLV320ADC5140 consists of the following features to enable seamless connection and interaction of multiple devices using a shared bus:

- Supports up to four pin-programmable I<sup>2</sup>C slave addresses
- I<sup>2</sup>C broadcast simultaneously writes to (or triggers) all TLV320ADC5140 devices
- Supports up to 64 configuration output channel slots for the audio serial interface
- Tri-state feature (with enable and disable) for the unused audio data slots of the device
- Supports a bus-holder feature (with enable and disable) to keep the last driven value on the audio bus
- The GPIO1 or GPOx pin can be configured as a secondary output data lane for the audio serial interface
- The GPIO1 or GPIx pin can be used in a daisy-chain configuration of multiple TLV320ADC5140 devices
- Supports one BCLK cycle data latching timing to relax the timing requirement for the high-speed interface
- Programmable master and slave options for the audio serial interface
- Ability to synchronize the multiple devices for the simultaneous sampling requirement across devices

See the [Multiple TLV320ADCx140 Devices With a Shared TDM and I<sup>2</sup>C Bus application report](#) for further details.

### 8.3.2 Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) and Clock Generation

The device has a smart auto-configuration block to generate all necessary internal clocks required for the ADC modulator and the digital filter engine used for signal processing. This configuration is done by monitoring the frequency of the FSYNC and BCLK signal on the audio bus.

The device supports the various output data sample rates (of the FSYNC signal frequency) and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio to configure all clock dividers, including the PLL configuration, internally without host programming. [Table 6](#) and [Table 7](#) list the supported FSYNC and BCLK frequencies.

**Table 6. Supported FSYNC (Multiples or Submultiples of 48 kHz) and BCLK Frequencies**

| BCLK TO FSYNC RATIO | BCLK (MHz)    |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                     | FSYNC (8 kHz) | FSYNC (16 kHz) | FSYNC (24 kHz) | FSYNC (32 kHz) | FSYNC (48 kHz) | FSYNC (96 kHz) | FSYNC (192 kHz) | FSYNC (384 kHz) | FSYNC (768 kHz) |
| 16                  | Reserved      | 0.256          | 0.384          | 0.512          | 0.768          | 1.536          | 3.072           | 6.144           | 12.288          |
| 24                  | Reserved      | 0.384          | 0.576          | 0.768          | 1.152          | 2.304          | 4.608           | 9.216           | 18.432          |
| 32                  | 0.256         | 0.512          | 0.768          | 1.024          | 1.536          | 3.072          | 6.144           | 12.288          | 24.576          |
| 48                  | 0.384         | 0.768          | 1.152          | 1.536          | 2.304          | 4.608          | 9.216           | 18.432          | Reserved        |
| 64                  | 0.512         | 1.024          | 1.536          | 2.048          | 3.072          | 6.144          | 12.288          | 24.576          | Reserved        |
| 96                  | 0.768         | 1.536          | 2.304          | 3.072          | 4.608          | 9.216          | 18.432          | Reserved        | Reserved        |
| 128                 | 1.024         | 2.048          | 3.072          | 4.096          | 6.144          | 12.288         | 24.576          | Reserved        | Reserved        |
| 192                 | 1.536         | 3.072          | 4.608          | 6.144          | 9.216          | 18.432         | Reserved        | Reserved        | Reserved        |
| 256                 | 2.048         | 4.096          | 6.144          | 8.192          | 12.288         | 24.576         | Reserved        | Reserved        | Reserved        |
| 384                 | 3.072         | 6.144          | 9.216          | 12.288         | 18.432         | Reserved       | Reserved        | Reserved        | Reserved        |
| 512                 | 4.096         | 8.192          | 12.288         | 16.384         | 24.576         | Reserved       | Reserved        | Reserved        | Reserved        |
| 1024                | 8.192         | 16.384         | 24.576         | Reserved       | Reserved       | Reserved       | Reserved        | Reserved        | Reserved        |
| 2048                | 16.384        | Reserved       | Reserved       | Reserved       | Reserved       | Reserved       | Reserved        | Reserved        | Reserved        |

**Table 7. Supported FSYNC (Multiples or Submultiples of 44.1 kHz) and BCLK Frequencies**

| BCLK TO FSYNC RATIO | BCLK (MHz)       |                  |                   |                  |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                     | FSYNC (7.35 kHz) | FSYNC (14.7 kHz) | FSYNC (22.05 kHz) | FSYNC (29.4 kHz) | FSYNC (44.1 kHz) | FSYNC (88.2 kHz) | FSYNC (176.4 kHz) | FSYNC (352.8 kHz) | FSYNC (705.6 kHz) |
| 16                  | Reserved         | Reserved         | 0.3528            | 0.4704           | 0.7056           | 1.4112           | 2.8224            | 5.6448            | 11.2896           |
| 24                  | Reserved         | 0.3528           | 0.5292            | 0.7056           | 1.0584           | 2.1168           | 4.2336            | 8.4672            | 16.9344           |
| 32                  | Reserved         | 0.4704           | 0.7056            | 0.9408           | 1.4112           | 2.8224           | 5.6448            | 11.2896           | 22.5792           |
| 48                  | 0.3528           | 0.7056           | 1.0584            | 1.4112           | 2.1168           | 4.2336           | 8.4672            | 16.9344           | Reserved          |
| 64                  | 0.4704           | 0.9408           | 1.4112            | 1.8816           | 2.8224           | 5.6448           | 11.2896           | 22.5792           | Reserved          |
| 96                  | 0.7056           | 1.4112           | 2.1168            | 2.8224           | 4.2336           | 8.4672           | 16.9344           | Reserved          | Reserved          |
| 128                 | 0.9408           | 1.8816           | 2.8224            | 3.7632           | 5.6448           | 11.2896          | 22.5792           | Reserved          | Reserved          |
| 192                 | 1.4112           | 2.8224           | 4.2336            | 5.6448           | 8.4672           | 16.9344          | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved          |
| 256                 | 1.8816           | 3.7632           | 5.6448            | 7.5264           | 11.2896          | 22.5792          | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved          |
| 384                 | 2.8224           | 5.6448           | 8.4672            | 11.2896          | 16.9344          | Reserved         | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved          |
| 512                 | 3.7632           | 7.5264           | 11.2896           | 15.0528          | 22.5792          | Reserved         | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved          |
| 1024                | 7.5264           | 15.0528          | 22.5792           | Reserved         | Reserved         | Reserved         | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved          |
| 2048                | 15.0528          | Reserved         | Reserved          | Reserved         | Reserved         | Reserved         | Reserved          | Reserved          | Reserved          |

The status register ASI\_STS, P0\_R21, captures the device auto detect result for the FSYNC frequency and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio. If the device finds any unsupported combinations of FSYNC frequency and BCLK to FSYNC ratios, the device generates an ASI clock-error interrupt and mutes the record channels accordingly.

The device uses an integrated, low-jitter, phase-locked loop (PLL) to generate internal clocks required for the ADC modulator and digital filter engine, as well as other control blocks. The device also supports an option to use BCLK, GPIO1, or the GP1x pin (as MCLK) as the audio clock source without using the PLL to reduce power consumption. However, the ADC performance may degrade based on jitter from the external clock source, and some processing features may not be supported if the external audio clock source frequency is not high enough. Therefore, TI recommends using the PLL for high-performance applications. More details and information on how to configure and use the device in low-power mode without using the PLL are discussed in the [TLV320ADCx140 Operation for Low-Power Critical Applications application report](#).

The device also supports an audio bus master mode operation using the GPIO1 or GP1x pin (as MCLK) as the reference input clock source and supports various flexible options and a wide variety of system clocks. More details and information on master mode configuration and operation are discussed in the [Configuring and Operating the TLV320ADCx140 as an Audio Bus Master application report](#).

The audio bus clock error detection and auto-detect feature automatically generates all internal clocks, but can be disabled using the ASI\_ERR, P0\_R9\_D5 and AUTO\_CLK\_CFG, P0\_R19\_D6, register bits, respectively. In the system, this disable feature can be used to support custom clock frequencies that are not covered by the auto detect scheme. For such application use cases, care must be taken to ensure that the multiple clock dividers are all configured appropriately. Therefore, TI recommends using the PPC3 GUI for device configuration settings; for more details see the [TLV320ADCx140 Evaluation module user's guide](#) and the [PurePath™ console graphical development suite](#).

### 8.3.3 Input Channel Configurations

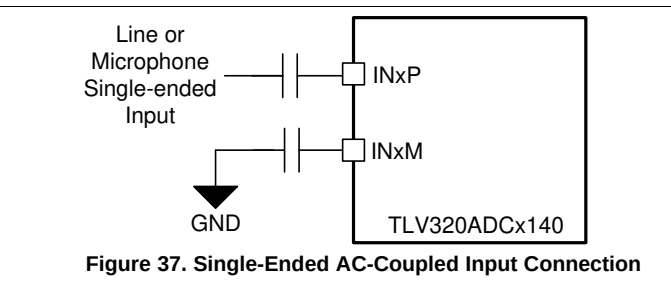
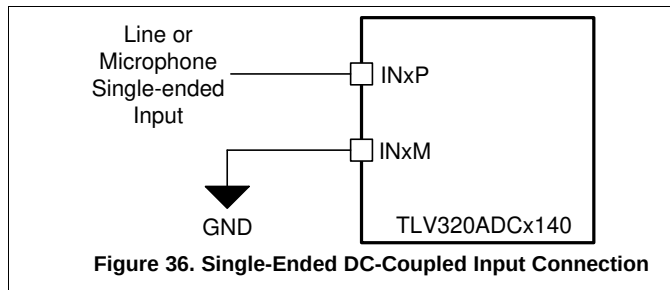
The device consists of four pairs of analog input pins (INxP and INxM) that can be configured as differential inputs or single-ended inputs for the recording channel. The device supports simultaneous recording of up to four channels using the high-performance multichannel ADC. The input source for the analog pins can be from electret condenser analog microphones, microelectrical-mechanical system (MEMS) analog microphones, or line-in (auxiliary) inputs from the system board. Additionally, if the application uses digital PDM microphones for the recording, then the INxP and INxM pins can be reconfigured in the device to support up to eight channels for the digital microphone recording. [Table 8](#) shows the input source selection for the record channel.

**Table 8. Input Source Selection for the Record Channel**

| P0_R60_D[6:5] : CH1_INSRC[1:0] | INPUT CHANNEL 1 RECORD SOURCE SELECTION                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00 (default)                   | Analog differential input for channel 1 (this setting is valid only when the GP11 and GPO1 pin functions are disabled) |
| 01                             | Analog single-ended input for channel 1 (this setting is valid only when the GP11 and GPO1 pin functions are disabled) |
| 10                             | Digital PDM input for channel 1 (configure the GP1x and GPOx pin accordingly for PDMIN1 and PDMCLK)                    |
| 11                             | Reserved (do not use this setting)                                                                                     |

Similarly, the input source selection setting for input channel 2, channel 3, and channel 4 can be configured using the CH2\_INSRC[1:0] (P0\_R65\_D[6:5]), CH3\_INSRC[1:0] (P0\_R70\_D[6:5]), and CH4\_INSRC[1:0] (P0\_R75\_D[6:5]) register bits, respectively.

Typically, voice or audio signal inputs are capacitively coupled (AC-coupled) to the device; however, the device also supports an option for DC-coupled inputs to save board space. This configuration can be done independently for each channel by setting the CH1\_DC (P0\_R60\_D4), CH2\_DC (P0\_R65\_D4), CH3\_DC (P0\_R70\_D4), and CH4\_DC (P0\_R75\_D4) register bits. The INM pin can be directly grounded in DC-coupled mode (see [Figure 36](#)), but the INM pin must be grounded after the AC-coupling capacitor in AC-coupled mode (see [Figure 37](#)) for the single-ended input configuration. For the best dynamic range performance, the differential AC-coupled input must be used with the DRE enabled.



The device allows for flexibility in choosing the typical input impedance on INxP or INxM from 2.5 k $\Omega$  (default), 10 k $\Omega$ , and 20 k $\Omega$  based on the input source impedance. The higher input impedance results in slightly higher noise or lower dynamic range. [Table 9](#) lists the configuration register settings for the input impedance for the record channel.

**Table 9. Input Impedance Selection for the Record Channel**

| P0_R60_D[3:2] : CH1_IMP[1:0] | CHANNEL 1 INPUT IMPEDANCE SELECTION                                       |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00 (default)                 | Channel 1 input impedance typical value is 2.5 k $\Omega$ on INxP or INxM |
| 01                           | Channel 1 input impedance typical value is 10 k $\Omega$ on INxP or INxM  |
| 10                           | Channel 1 input impedance typical value is 20 k $\Omega$ on INxP or INxM  |
| 11                           | Reserved (do not use this setting)                                        |

Similarly, the input impedance selection setting for input channel 2, channel 3, and channel 4 can be configured using the CH2\_IMP[1:0] (P0\_R65\_D[3:2]), CH3\_IMP[1:0] (P0\_R70\_D[3:2]), and CH4\_IMP[1:0] (P0\_R75\_D[3:2]) register bits, respectively.

The value of the coupling capacitor in AC-coupled mode must be chosen so that the high-pass filter formed by the coupling capacitor and the input impedance do not affect the signal content. Before proper recording can begin, this coupling capacitor must be charged up to the common-mode voltage at power-up. To enable quick charging, the device has modes to speed up the charging of the coupling capacitor. The default value of the quick-charge timing is set for a coupling capacitor up to 1  $\mu$ F. However, if a higher-value capacitor is used in the system, then the quick-charging timing can be increased by using the INCAP\_QCHG (P0\_R5\_D[5:4]) register bits. For best distortion performance, use the low-voltage coefficient capacitors for AC coupling. The input impedance value of 2.5 k $\Omega$  is not supported for the DC-coupled input.

### 8.3.4 Reference Voltage

All audio data converters require a DC reference voltage. The TLV320ADC5140 achieves low-noise performance by internally generating a low-noise reference voltage. This reference voltage is generated using a band-gap circuit with high PSRR performance. This audio converter reference voltage must be filtered externally using a minimum 1- $\mu$ F capacitor connected from the VREF pin to analog ground (AVSS).

The value of this reference voltage can be configured using the P0\_R59\_D[1:0] register bits and must be set to an appropriate value based on the desired full-scale input for the device and the AVDD supply voltage available in the system. The default VREF value is set to 2.75 V, which in turn supports a 2- $V_{RMS}$  differential full-scale input to the device. The required minimum AVDD voltage for this mode is 3 V. [Table 10](#) lists the various VREF settings supported along with required AVDD range and the supported full-scale input signal for that configuration.

**Table 10. VREF Programmable Settings**

| P0_R59_D[1:0] : ADC_FSCALE[1:0] | VREF OUTPUT VOLTAGE (Same as Internal ADC VREF) | DIFFERENTIAL FULL-SCALE INPUT SUPPORTED | SINGLE-ENDED FULL-SCALE INPUT SUPPORTED | AVDD RANGE REQUIREMENT |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 00 (default)                    | 2.75 V                                          | 2 $V_{RMS}$                             | 1 $V_{RMS}$                             | 3 V to 3.6 V           |
| 01                              | 2.5 V                                           | 1.818 $V_{RMS}$                         | 0.909 $V_{RMS}$                         | 2.8 V to 3.6 V         |
| 10                              | 1.375 V                                         | 1 $V_{RMS}$                             | 0.5 $V_{RMS}$                           | 1.7 V to 1.9 V         |
| 11                              | Reserved                                        | Reserved                                | Reserved                                | Reserved               |

To achieve low-power consumption, this audio reference block is powered down as described in the [Sleep Mode or Software Shutdown](#) section. When exiting sleep mode, the audio reference block is powered up using the internal fast-charge scheme and the VREF pin settles to its steady-state voltage after the settling time (a function of the decoupling capacitor on the VREF pin). This time is approximately equal to 3.5 ms when using a 1-μF decoupling capacitor. If a higher-value decoupling capacitor is used on the VREF pin, the fast-charge setting must be reconfigured using the VREF\_QCHG, P0\_R2\_D[4:3] register bits, which support options of 3.5 ms (default), 10 ms, 50 ms, or 100 ms.

### 8.3.5 Programmable Microphone Bias

The device integrates a built-in, low-noise microphone bias pin that can be used in the system for biasing electret-condenser microphones or providing the supply to the MEMS analog or digital microphone. The integrated bias amplifier supports up to 20 mA of load current that can be used for multiple microphones and is designed to provide a combination of high PSRR, low noise, and programmable bias voltages to allow the biasing to be fine tuned for specific microphone combinations.

When using this MICBIAS pin for biasing or supplying to multiple microphones, avoid any common impedance on the board layout for the MICBIAS connection to minimize coupling across microphones. [Table 11](#) shows the available microphone bias programmable options.

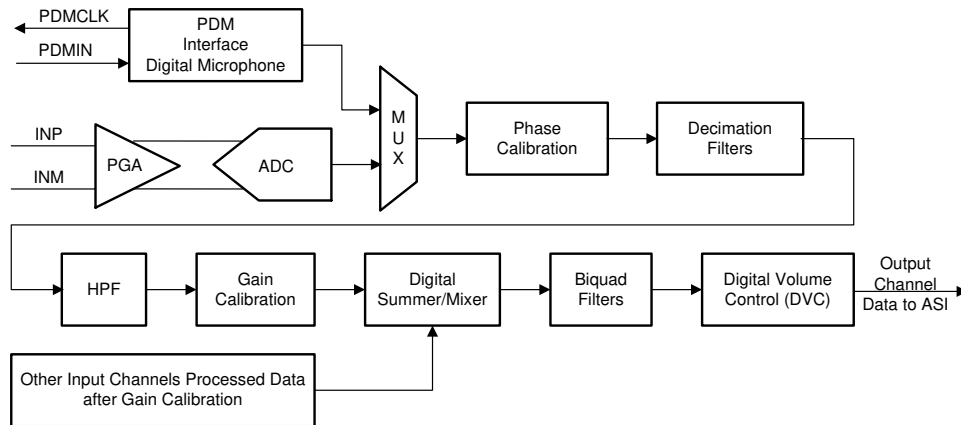
**Table 11. MICBIAS Programmable Settings**

| P0_R59_D[6:4] : MBIAS_VAL[2:0] | P0_R59_D[1:0] : ADC_FSCALE[1:0] | MICBIAS OUTPUT VOLTAGE                |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 000 (default)                  | 00 (default)                    | 2.75 V (same as the VREF output)      |
|                                | 01                              | 2.5 V (same as the VREF output)       |
|                                | 10                              | 1.375 V (same as the VREF output)     |
| 001                            | 00 (default)                    | 3.014 V (1.096 times the VREF output) |
|                                | 01                              | 2.740 V (1.096 times the VREF output) |
|                                | 10                              | 1.507 V (1.096 times the VREF output) |
| 010 to 101                     | XX                              | Reserved (do not use these settings)  |
| 110                            | XX                              | Same as AVDD                          |
| 111                            | XX                              | Reserved (do not use this setting)    |

The microphone bias output can be powered on or powered off (default) by configuring the MICBIAS\_PDZ, P0\_R117\_D7 register bit. Additionally, the device provides an option to configure the GPIO1 or GPIx pin to directly control the microphone bias output powering on or off. This feature is useful to control the microphone directly without engaging the host for I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI communication. The MICBIAS\_PDZ, P0\_R117\_D7 register bit value is ignored if the GPIO1 or GPIx pin is configured to set the microphone bias on or off.

### 8.3.6 Signal-Chain Processing

The TLV320ADC5140 signal chain is comprised of very-low-noise, high-performance, and low-power analog blocks and highly flexible and programmable digital processing blocks. The high performance and flexibility combined with a compact package makes the TLV320ADC5140 optimized for a variety of end-equipments and applications that require multichannel audio capture. Figure 38 shows a conceptual block diagram that highlights the various building blocks used in the signal chain, and how the blocks interact in the signal chain.



**Figure 38. Signal-Chain Processing Flowchart**

The front-end PGA is very low noise, with a 120-dB dynamic range performance. Along with a low-noise and low-distortion, multibit, delta-sigma ADC, the front-end PGA enables the TLV320ADC5140 to record a far-field audio signal with very high fidelity, both in quiet and loud environments. Moreover, the ADC architecture has inherent antialias filtering with a high rejection of out-of-band frequency noise around multiple modulator frequency components. Therefore, the device prevents noise from aliasing into the audio band during ADC sampling. Further on in the signal chain, an integrated, high-performance multistage digital decimation filter sharply cuts off any out-of-band frequency noise with high stop-band attenuation.

The device also has an integrated programmable biquad filter that allows for custom low-pass, high-pass, or any other desired frequency shaping. Thus, the overall signal chain architecture removes the requirement to add external components for antialiasing low-pass filtering, and thus saves drastically on the external system component cost and board space. See the [TLV320ADCx140 Integrated Analog Antialiasing Filter and Flexible Digital Filter application report](#) for further details.

The signal chain also consists of various highly programmable digital processing blocks such as phase calibration, gain calibration, high-pass filter, digital summer or mixer, biquad filters, and volume control. The details on these processing blocks are discussed further in this section. The device also supports up to eight digital PDM microphone recording channels when the analog record channels are not used. Channels 1 to 4 in the signal chain block diagram of Figure 38 are as described in this section, however, channels 5 to 8 only support the digital microphone recording option and do not support the digital summer or mixer option.

The desired input channels for recording can be enabled or disabled by using the IN\_CH\_EN (P0\_R115) register, and the output channels for the audio serial interface can be enabled or disabled by using the ASI\_OUT\_EN (P0\_R116) register. In general, the device supports simultaneous power-up and power-down of all active channels for simultaneous recording. However, based on the application needs, if some channels must be powered-up or powered-down dynamically when the other channel recording is on, then that use case is supported by setting the DYN\_CH\_PUPD\_EN, P0\_R117\_D4 register bit to 1'b1.

The device supports an input signal bandwidth up to 80 kHz, which allows the high-frequency non-audio signal to be recorded by using a 176.4-kHz (or higher) sample rate.

For output sample rates of 48 kHz or lower, the device supports all features for 8-channel recording and various programmable processing blocks. However, for output sample rates higher than 48 kHz, there are limitations in the number of simultaneous channel recordings supported and the number of biquad filters and such. See the [TLV320ADCx140 Sampling Rates and Programmable Processing Blocks Supported application report](#) for further details.



### 8.3.6.1 Programmable Channel Gain and Digital Volume Control

The device has an independent programmable channel gain setting for each input channel that can be set to the appropriate value based on the maximum input signal expected in the system and the ADC VREF setting used (see the [Reference Voltage](#) section), which determines the ADC full-scale signal level.

Configure the desired channel gain setting before powering up the ADC channel and do not change this setting while the ADC is powered on. The programmable range supported for each channel gain is from 0 dB to 42 dB in steps of 1 dB. To achieve low-noise performance, the device internal logic first maximizes the gain for the front-end low-noise analog PGA, which supports a dynamic range of 120 dB, and then applies any residual programmed channel gain in the digital processing block.

[Table 12](#) shows the programmable options available for the channel gain.

**Table 12. Channel Gain Programmable Settings**

| P0_R61_D[7:2] : CH1_GAIN[5:0]   | CHANNEL GAIN SETTING FOR INPUT CHANNEL 1 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 00 0000 = 0d (default)          | Input channel 1 gain is set to 0 dB      |
| 00 0001 = 1d                    | Input channel 1 gain is set to 1 dB      |
| 00 0010 = 2d                    | Input channel 1 gain is set to 2 dB      |
| ...                             | ...                                      |
| 10 1001 = 41d                   | Input channel 1 gain is set to 41 dB     |
| 10 1010 = 42d                   | Input channel 1 gain is set to 42 dB     |
| 10 1011 to 11 1111 = 43d to 63d | Reserved (do not use these settings)     |

Similarly, the channel gain setting for input channel 2, channel 3, and channel 4 can be configured using the CH2\_GAIN (P0\_R66), CH3\_GAIN (P0\_R71), and CH4\_GAIN (P0\_R76) register bits, respectively. The channel gain feature is not available for the digital microphone record path.

The device also has a programmable digital volume control with a range from –100 dB to 27 dB in steps of 0.5 dB with the option to mute the channel recording. The digital volume control value can be changed dynamically while the ADC channel is powered-up and recording. During volume control changes, the soft ramp-up or ramp-down volume feature is used internally to avoid any audible artifacts. Soft-stepping can be entirely disabled using the DISABLE\_SOFT\_STEP (P0\_R108\_D4) register bit.

The digital volume control setting is independently available for each output channel, including the digital microphone record channel. However, the device also supports an option to gang-up the volume control setting for all channels together using the channel 1 digital volume control setting, regardless if channel 1 is powered up or powered down. This gang-up can be enabled using the DVOL\_GANG (P0\_R108\_D7) register bit.

[Table 13](#) shows the programmable options available for the digital volume control.

**Table 13. Digital Volume Control (DVC) Programmable Settings**

| P0_R62_D[7:0] : CH1_DVOL[7:0] | DVC SETTING FOR OUTPUT CHANNEL 1        |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 0000 0000 = 0d                | Output channel 1 DVC is set to mute     |
| 0000 0001 = 1d                | Output channel 1 DVC is set to –100 dB  |
| 0000 0010 = 2d                | Output channel 1 DVC is set to –99.5 dB |
| 0000 0011 = 3d                | Output channel 1 DVC is set to –99 dB   |
| ...                           | ...                                     |
| 1100 1000 = 200d              | Output channel 1 DVC is set to –0.5 dB  |
| 1100 1001 = 201d (default)    | Output channel 1 DVC is set to 0 dB     |
| 1100 1010 = 202d              | Output channel 1 DVC is set to 0.5 dB   |
| ...                           | ...                                     |
| 1111 1101 = 253d              | Output channel 1 DVC is set to 26 dB    |
| 1111 1110 = 254d              | Output channel 1 DVC is set to 26.5 dB  |
| 1111 1111 = 255d              | Output channel 1 DVC is set to 27 dB    |

Similarly, the digital volume control setting for output channel 2 to channel 8 can be configured using the CH2\_DVOL (P0\_R67) to CH8\_DVOL (P0\_R97) register bits, respectively.

The internal digital processing engine soft ramps up the volume from a muted level to the programmed volume level when the channel is powered up, and the internal digital processing engine soft ramps down the volume from a programmed volume to mute when the channel is powered down. This soft-stepping of volume is done to prevent abruptly powering up and powering down the record channel. This feature can also be entirely disabled using the DISABLE\_SOFT\_STEP (P0\_R108\_D4) register bit.

### 8.3.6.2 Programmable Channel Gain Calibration

Along with the programmable channel gain and digital volume, this device also provides programmable channel gain calibration. The gain of each channel can be finely calibrated or adjusted in steps of 0.1 dB for a range of –0.8-dB to 0.7-dB gain error. This adjustment is useful when trying to match the gain across channels resulting from external components and microphone sensitivity. This feature, in combination with the regular digital volume control, allows the gains across all channels to be matched for a wide gain error range with a resolution of 0.1 dB. Table 14 shows the programmable options available for the channel gain calibration.

**Table 14. Channel Gain Calibration Programmable Settings**

| P0_R63_D[7:4] : CH1_GCAL[3:0] | CHANNEL GAIN CALIBRATION SETTING FOR INPUT CHANNEL 1 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 0000 = 0d                     | Input channel 1 gain calibration is set to –0.8 dB   |
| 0001 = 1d                     | Input channel 1 gain calibration is set to –0.7 dB   |
| ...                           | ...                                                  |
| 1000 = 8d (default)           | Input channel 1 gain calibration is set to 0 dB      |
| ...                           | ...                                                  |
| 1110 = 14d                    | Input channel 1 gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB    |
| 1111 = 15d                    | Input channel 1 gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB    |

Similarly, the channel gain calibration setting for input channel 2 to channel 8 can be configured using the CH2\_GCAL (P0\_R68) to CH8\_GCAL (P0\_R98) register bits, respectively.

### 8.3.6.3 Programmable Channel Phase Calibration

In addition to the gain calibration, the phase delay in each channel can be finely calibrated or adjusted in steps of one modulator clock cycle for a cycle range of 0 to 255 for the phase error. The modulator clock, the same clock used for ADC\_MOD\_CLK, is 6.144 MHz (the output data sample rate is multiples or submultiples of 48 kHz) or 5.6448 MHz (the output data sample rate is multiples or submultiples of 44.1 kHz) irrespective of the analog microphone or digital microphone use case. This feature is very useful for many applications that must match the phase with fine resolution between each channel, including any phase mismatch across channels resulting from external components or microphones. Table 15 shows the available programmable options for channel phase calibration.

**Table 15. Channel Phase Calibration Programmable Settings**

| P0_R64_D[7:0] : CH1_PCAL[7:0] | CHANNEL PHASE CALIBRATION SETTING FOR INPUT CHANNEL 1                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0000 0000 = 0d (default)      | Input channel 1 phase calibration with no delay                                     |
| 0000 0001 = 1d                | Input channel 1 phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock  |
| 0000 0010 = 2d                | Input channel 1 phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock |
| ...                           | ...                                                                                 |
| 1111 1110 = 254d              | Input channel 1 phase calibration delay is set to 254 cycles of the modulator clock |
| 1111 1111 = 255d              | Input channel 1 phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

Similarly, the channel phase calibration setting for input channel 2 to channel 8 can be configured using the CH2\_PCAL (P0\_R69) to CH8\_PCAL (P0\_R99) register bits, respectively.

The phase calibration feature must not be used when the analog input and PDM input are used together for simultaneous conversion.



### 8.3.6.4 Programmable Digital High-Pass Filter

To remove the DC offset component and attenuate the undesired low-frequency noise content in the record data, the device supports a programmable high-pass filter (HPF). The HPF is not a channel-independent filter setting but is globally applicable for all ADC channels. This HPF is constructed using the first-order infinite impulse response (IIR) filter, and is efficient enough to filter out possible DC components of the signal. Table 16 shows the predefined –3-dB cutoff frequencies available that can be set by using the HPF\_SEL[1:0] register bits of P0\_R107. Additionally, to achieve a custom –3-dB cutoff frequency for a specific application, the device also allows the first-order IIR filter coefficients to be programmed when the HPF\_SEL[1:0] register bits are set to 2'b00. Figure 39 illustrates a frequency response plot for the HPF filter.

Table 16. HPF Programmable Settings

| P0_R107_D[1:0] :<br>HPF_SEL[1:0] | -3-dB CUTOFF FREQUENCY<br>SETTING | -3-dB CUTOFF FREQUENCY AT<br>16-kHz SAMPLE RATE | -3-dB CUTOFF FREQUENCY AT<br>48-kHz SAMPLE RATE |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 00                               | Programmable 1st-order IIR filter | Programmable 1st-order IIR filter               | Programmable 1st-order IIR filter               |
| 01 (default)                     | $0.00025 \times f_s$              | 4 Hz                                            | 12 Hz                                           |
| 10                               | $0.002 \times f_s$                | 32 Hz                                           | 96 Hz                                           |
| 11                               | $0.008 \times f_s$                | 128 Hz                                          | 384 Hz                                          |

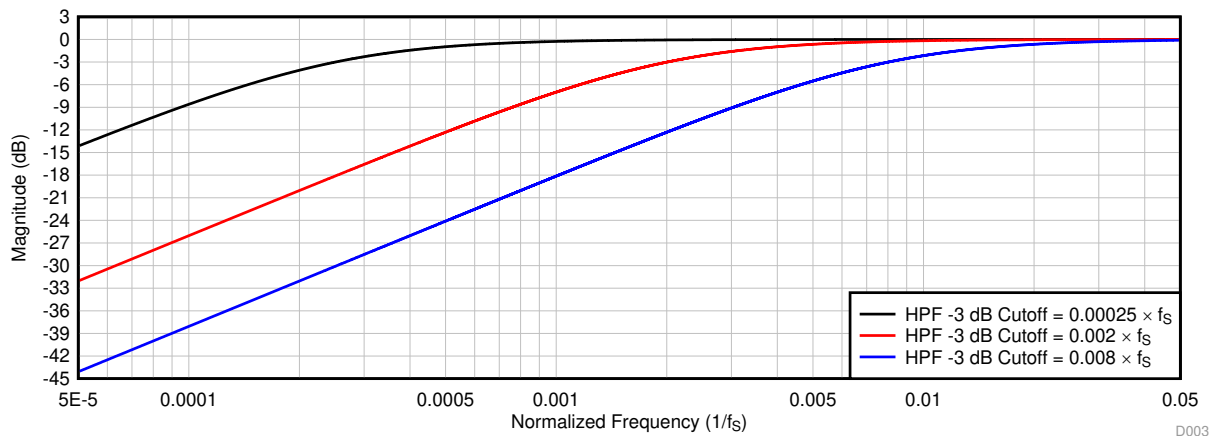


Figure 39. HPF Filter Frequency Response Plot

Equation 1 gives the transfer function for the first-order programmable IIR filter:

$$H(z) = \frac{N_0 + N_1 z^{-1}}{2^{31} - D_1 z^{-1}} \quad (1)$$

The frequency response for this first-order programmable IIR filter with default coefficients is flat at a gain of 0 dB (all-pass filter). The host device can override the frequency response by programming the IIR coefficients in Table 17 to achieve the desired frequency response for high-pass filtering or any other desired filtering. If HPF\_SEL[1:0] are set to 2'b00, the host device must write these coefficients values for the desired frequency response before powering-up any ADC channel for recording. Table 17 shows the filter coefficients for the first-order IIR filter.

Table 17. 1st-Order IIR Filter Coefficients

| FILTER                                                                                     | FILTER<br>COEFFICIENT | DEFAULT COEFFICIENT<br>VALUE | COEFFICIENT REGISTER<br>MAPPING |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Programmable 1st-order IIR filter (can be<br>allocated to HPF or any other desired filter) | $N_0$                 | 0x7FFFFFFF                   | P4_R72-R75                      |
|                                                                                            | $N_1$                 | 0x00000000                   | P4_R76-R79                      |
|                                                                                            | $D_1$                 | 0x00000000                   | P4_R80-R83                      |

### 8.3.6.5 Programmable Digital Biquad Filters

The device supports up to 12 programmable digital biquad filters. These highly efficient filters achieve the desired frequency response. In digital signal processing, a digital biquad filter is a second-order, recursive linear filter with two poles and two zeros. Equation 2 gives the transfer function of each biquad filter:

$$H(z) = \frac{N_0 + 2N_1z^{-1} + N_2z^{-2}}{2^{31} - 2D_1z^{-1} - D_2z^{-2}} \quad (2)$$

The frequency response for the biquad filter section with default coefficients is flat at a gain of 0 dB (all-pass filter). The host device can override the frequency response by programming the biquad coefficients to achieve the desired frequency response for a low-pass, high-pass, or any other desired frequency shaping. The programmable coefficients for the mixer operation are located in the [Programmable Coefficient Registers: Page = 0x02](#) and [Programmable Coefficient Registers: Page = 0x03](#) sections. If biquad filtering is required, then the host device must write these coefficients values before powering up any ADC channels for recording. As described in [Table 18](#), these biquad filters can be allocated for each output channel based on the BIQUAD\_CFG[1:0] register setting of P0\_R108. By setting BIQUAD\_CFG[1:0] to 2'b00, the biquad filtering for all record channels is disabled and the host device can choose this setting if no additional filtering is required for the system application. See the [TLV320ADCx140 Programmable Biquad Filter Configuration and Applications application report](#) for further details.

**Table 18. Biquad Filter Allocation to the Record Output Channel**

| PROGRAMMABLE<br>BIQUAD FILTER | RECORD OUTPUT CHANNEL ALLOCATION USING P0_R108_D[6:5] REGISTER SETTING |                                                              |                                                    |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                               | BIQUAD_CFG[1:0] = 2'b01<br>(1 Biquad per Channel)                      | BIQUAD_CFG[1:0] = 2'b10 (Default)<br>(2 Biquads per Channel) | BIQUAD_CFG[1:0] = 2'b11<br>(3 Biquads per Channel) |
|                               | SUPPORTS ALL 8 CHANNELS                                                | SUPPORTS UP TO 6 CHANNELS                                    | SUPPORTS UP TO 4 CHANNELS                          |
| Biquad filter 1               | Allocated to output channel 1                                          | Allocated to output channel 1                                | Allocated to output channel 1                      |
| Biquad filter 2               | Allocated to output channel 2                                          | Allocated to output channel 2                                | Allocated to output channel 2                      |
| Biquad filter 3               | Allocated to output channel 3                                          | Allocated to output channel 3                                | Allocated to output channel 3                      |
| Biquad filter 4               | Allocated to output channel 4                                          | Allocated to output channel 4                                | Allocated to output channel 4                      |
| Biquad filter 5               | Not used                                                               | Allocated to output channel 1                                | Allocated to output channel 1                      |
| Biquad filter 6               | Not used                                                               | Allocated to output channel 2                                | Allocated to output channel 2                      |
| Biquad filter 7               | Not used                                                               | Allocated to output channel 3                                | Allocated to output channel 3                      |
| Biquad filter 8               | Not used                                                               | Allocated to output channel 4                                | Allocated to output channel 4                      |
| Biquad filter 9               | Allocated to output channel 5                                          | Allocated to output channel 5                                | Allocated to output channel 1                      |
| Biquad filter 10              | Allocated to output channel 6                                          | Allocated to output channel 6                                | Allocated to output channel 2                      |
| Biquad filter 11              | Allocated to output channel 7                                          | Allocated to output channel 5                                | Allocated to output channel 3                      |
| Biquad filter 12              | Allocated to output channel 8                                          | Allocated to output channel 6                                | Allocated to output channel 4                      |

[Table 19](#) shows the biquad filter coefficients mapping to the register space.

**Table 19. Biquad Filter Coefficients Register Mapping**

| PROGRAMMABLE BIQUAD<br>FILTER | BIQUAD FILTER COEFFICIENTS<br>REGISTER MAPPING | PROGRAMMABLE BIQUAD<br>FILTER | BIQUAD FILTER COEFFICIENTS<br>REGISTER MAPPING |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Biquad filter 1               | P2_R8-R27                                      | Biquad filter 7               | P3_R8-R27                                      |
| Biquad filter 2               | P2_R28-R47                                     | Biquad filter 8               | P3_R28-R47                                     |
| Biquad filter 3               | P2_R48-R67                                     | Biquad filter 9               | P3_R48-R67                                     |
| Biquad filter 4               | P2_R68-R87                                     | Biquad filter 10              | P3_R68-R87                                     |
| Biquad filter 5               | P2_R88-R107                                    | Biquad filter 11              | P3_R88-R107                                    |
| Biquad filter 6               | P2_R108-R127                                   | Biquad filter 12              | P3_R108-R127                                   |

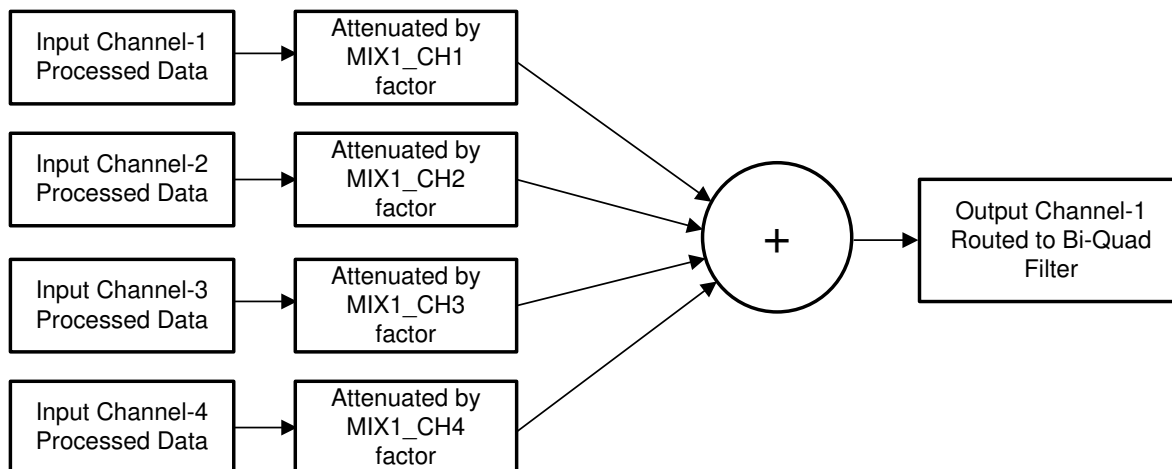
### 8.3.6.6 Programmable Channel Summer and Digital Mixer

For applications that require an even higher SNR than that supported for each channel, the device digital summing mode can be used. In this mode, the digital record data are summed up across the channel with an equal weightage factor, which helps in reducing the effective record noise. [Table 20](#) lists the configuration settings available for channel summing mode.

**Table 20. Channel Summing Mode Programmable Settings**

| P0_R107_D[3:2] : CH_SUM[2:0] | CHANNEL SUMMING MODE FOR INPUT CHANNELS                                                        | SNR AND DYNAMIC RANGE BOOST                |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 00 (Default)                 | Channel summing mode is disabled                                                               | Not applicable                             |
| 01                           | Output channel 1 = (input channel 1 + input channel 2) / 2                                     | Around 3-dB boost in SNR and dynamic range |
|                              | Output channel 2 = (input channel 1 + input channel 2) / 2                                     |                                            |
|                              | Output channel 3 = (input channel 3 + input channel 4) / 2                                     |                                            |
|                              | Output channel 4 = (input channel 3 + input channel 4) / 2                                     |                                            |
|                              | Output channel 5 = (input channel 5 + input channel 6) / 2                                     |                                            |
|                              | Output channel 6 = (input channel 5 + input channel 6) / 2                                     |                                            |
| 10                           | Output channel 1 = (input channel 1 + input channel 2 + input channel 3 + input channel 4) / 4 | Around 6-dB boost in SNR and dynamic range |
|                              | Output channel 2 = (input channel 1 + input channel 2 + input channel 3 + input channel 4) / 4 |                                            |
|                              | Output channel 3 = (input channel 1 + input channel 2 + input channel 3 + input channel 4) / 4 |                                            |
|                              | Output channel 4 = (input channel 1 + input channel 2 + input channel 3 + input channel 4) / 4 |                                            |
| 11                           | Reserved (do not use this setting)                                                             | Not applicable                             |

The device additionally supports a fully programmable mixer feature that can mix the various input channels with their custom programmable scale factor to generate the final output channels. The programmable mixer feature is available only if CH\_SUM[2:0] is set to 2'b00. The mixer function is only supported for input channel 1 to channel 4. [Figure 40](#) shows a block diagram that describes the mixer 1 operation to generate output channel 1. The programmable coefficients for the mixer operation are located in the [Programmable Coefficient Registers: Page = 0x04](#) section.



**Figure 40. Programmable Digital Mixer Block Diagram**

A similar mixer operation is performed by mixer 2, mixer 3, and mixer 4 to generate output channel 2, channel 3, and channel 4, respectively.

### 8.3.6.7 Configurable Digital Decimation Filters

The device record channel includes a high dynamic range, built-in digital decimation filter to process the oversampled data from the multibit delta-sigma ( $\Delta\Sigma$ ) modulator to generate digital data at the same Nyquist sampling rate as the FSYNC rate. As illustrated in Figure 38, this decimation filter can also be used for processing the oversampled PDM stream from the digital microphone. The decimation filter can be chosen from three different types, depending on the required frequency response, group delay, and phase linearity requirements for the target application. The selection of the decimation filter option can be done by configuring the DECI\_FILT, P0\_R107\_D[5:4] register bits. Table 21 shows the configuration register setting for the decimation filter mode selection for the record channel.

**Table 21. Decimation Filter Mode Selection for the Record Channel**

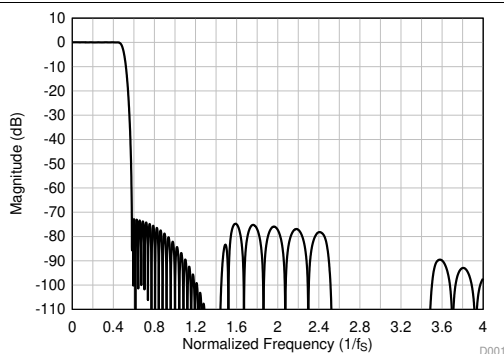
| P0_R107_D[5:4] : DECI_FILT[1:0] | DECIMATION FILTER MODE SELECTION                      |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 00 (default)                    | Linear phase filters are used for the decimation      |
| 01                              | Low latency filters are used for the decimation       |
| 10                              | Ultra-low latency filters are used for the decimation |
| 11                              | Reserved (do not use this setting)                    |

#### 8.3.6.7.1 Linear Phase Filters

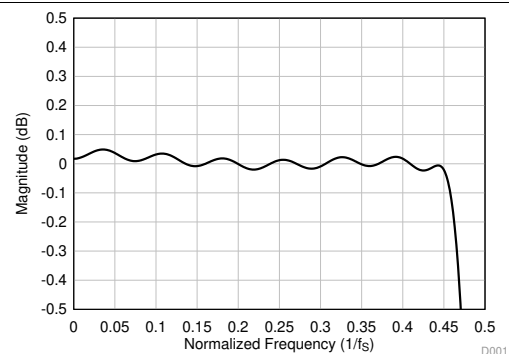
The linear phase decimation filters are the default filters set by the device and can be used for all applications that require a perfect linear phase with zero-phase deviation within the pass-band specification of the filter. The filter performance specifications and various plots for all supported output sampling rates are listed in this section.

##### 8.3.6.7.1.1 Sampling Rate: 8 kHz or 7.35 kHz

Figure 41 and Figure 42 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 8 kHz or 7.35 kHz. Table 22 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 8-kHz or 7.35-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 41. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



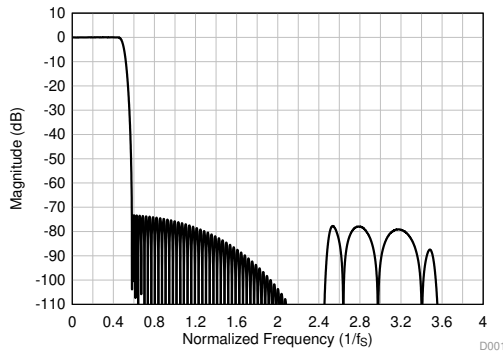
**Figure 42. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 22. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

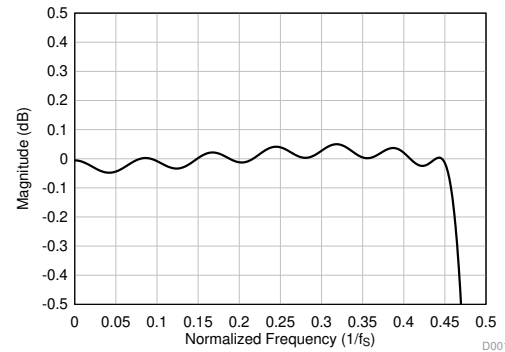
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 72.7  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 81.2  |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 17.1 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 8.3.6.7.1.2 Sampling Rate: 16 kHz or 14.7 kHz

Figure 43 and Figure 44 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 16 kHz or 14.7 kHz. Table 23 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 16-kHz or 14.7-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 43. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



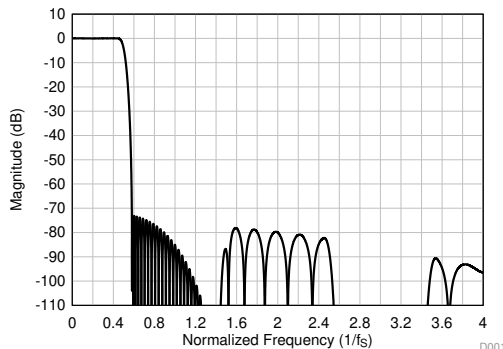
**Figure 44. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 23. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

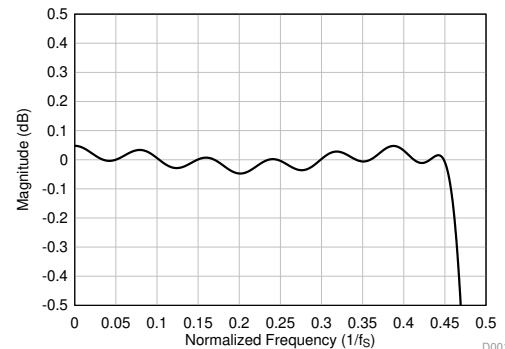
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 73.3  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 95.0  |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 15.7 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 8.3.6.7.1.3 Sampling Rate: 24 kHz or 22.05 kHz

Figure 45 and Figure 46 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 24 kHz or 22.05 kHz. Table 24 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 24-kHz or 22.05-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 45. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



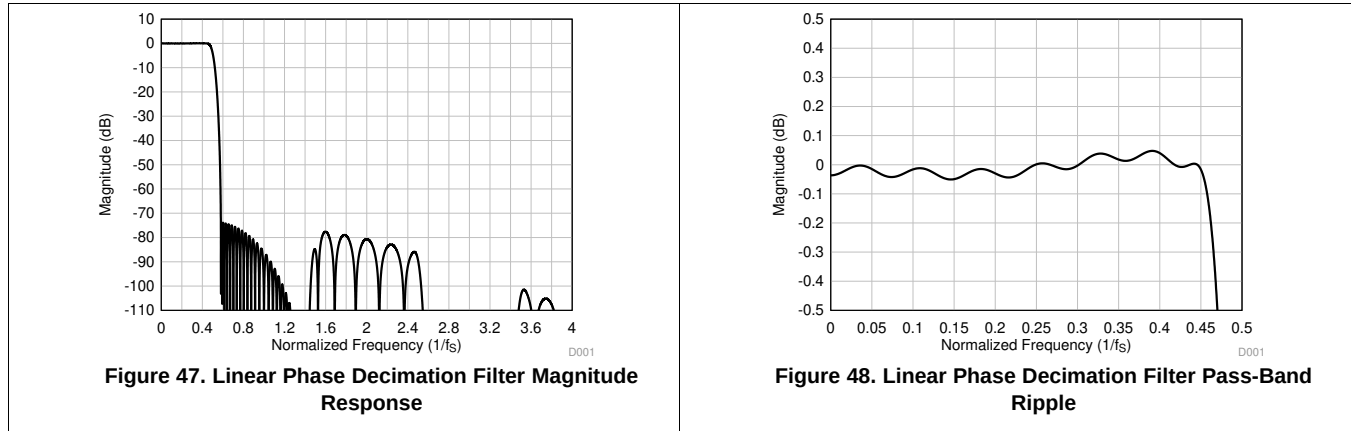
**Figure 46. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 24. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 73.0  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 96.4  |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 16.6 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 8.3.6.7.1.4 Sampling Rate: 32 kHz or 29.4 kHz

Figure 47 and Figure 48 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 32 kHz or 29.4 kHz. Table 25 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 32-kHz or 29.4-kHz sampling rate.

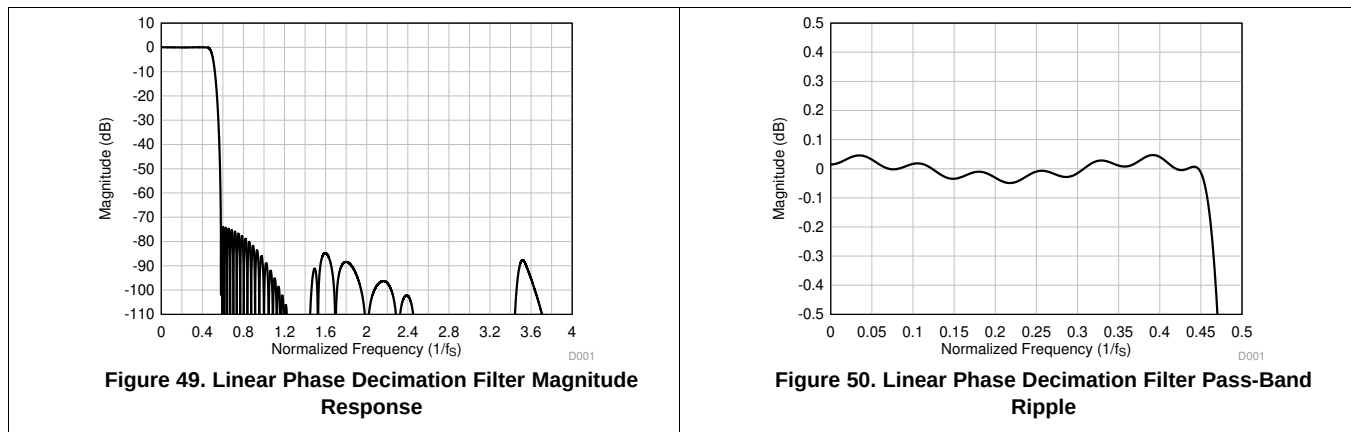


**Table 25. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 73.7  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 107.2 |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 16.9 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 8.3.6.7.1.5 Sampling Rate: 48 kHz or 44.1 kHz

Figure 49 and Figure 50 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 48 kHz or 44.1 kHz. Table 26 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 48-kHz or 44.1-kHz sampling rate.

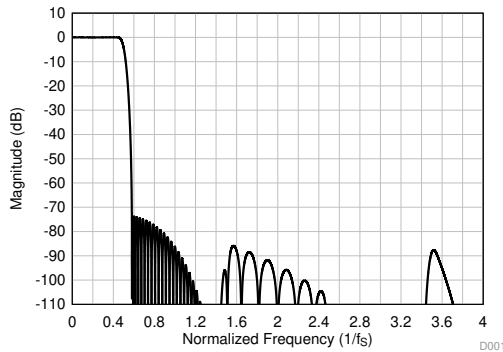


**Table 26. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

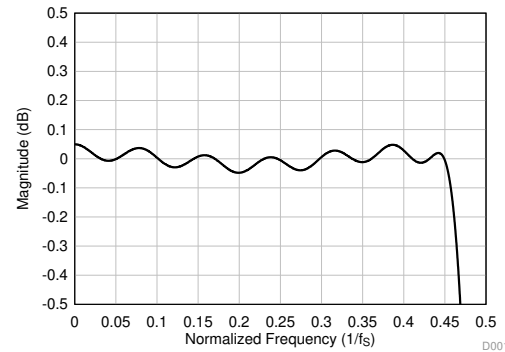
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 73.8  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 98.1  |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 17.1 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 8.3.6.7.1.6 Sampling Rate: 96 kHz or 88.2 kHz

Figure 51 and Figure 52 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 96 kHz or 88.2 kHz. Table 27 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 96-kHz or 88.2-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 51. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



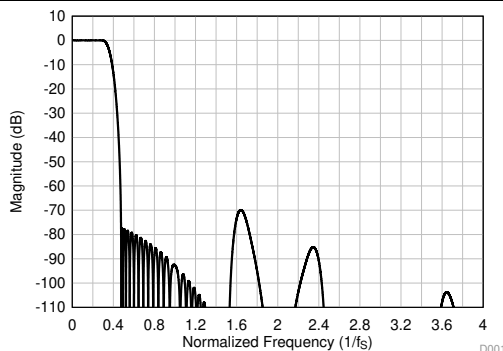
**Figure 52. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 27. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

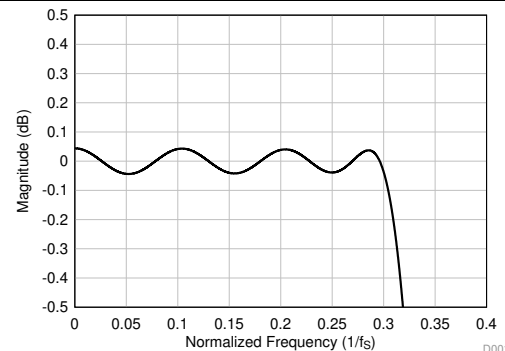
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 73.6  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 97.9  |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.454 \times f_s$             |       | 17.1 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 8.3.6.7.1.7 Sampling Rate: 192 kHz or 176.4 kHz

Figure 53 and Figure 54 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 192 kHz or 176.4 kHz. Table 28 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 192-kHz or 176.4-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 53. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



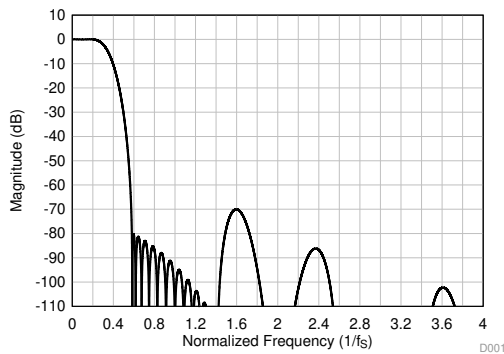
**Figure 54. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 28. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

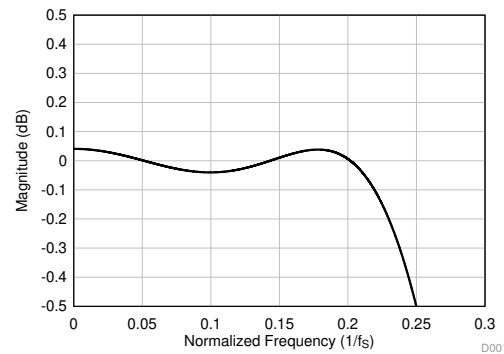
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                         | MIN   | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.3 \times f_s$                | -0.05 |      | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.473 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 70.0  |      |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards               | 111.0 |      |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.3 \times f_s$                |       | 11.9 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 8.3.6.7.1.8 Sampling Rate: 384 kHz or 352.8 kHz

Figure 55 and Figure 56 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 384 kHz or 352.8 kHz. Table 29 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 384-kHz or 352.8-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 55. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



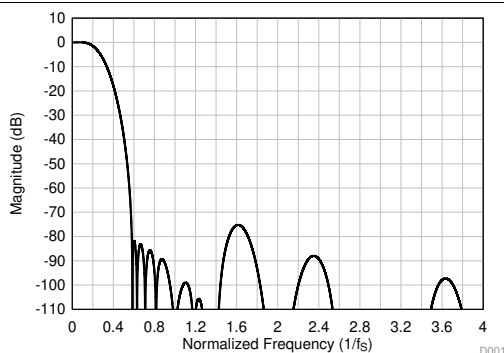
**Figure 56. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 29. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

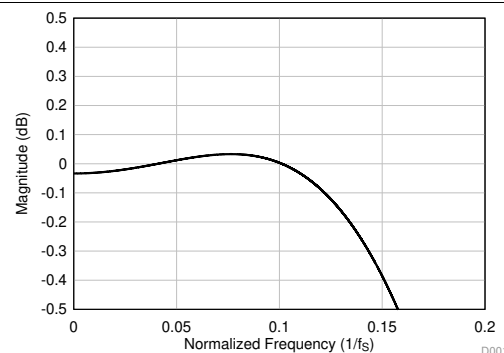
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.212 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |     | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $4 \times f_s$ | 70.0  |     |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $4 \times f_s$ onwards              | 108.8 |     |      |         |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.212 \times f_s$             |       | 7.2 |      | $1/f_s$ |

### 8.3.6.7.1.9 Sampling Rate 768 kHz or 705.6 kHz

Figure 57 and Figure 58 respectively show the magnitude response and the pass-band ripple for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 768 kHz or 705.6 kHz. Table 30 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 768-kHz or 705.6-kHz sampling rate.



**Figure 57. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Magnitude Response**



**Figure 58. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Pass-Band Ripple**

**Table 30. Linear Phase Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                        | MIN   | TYP | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.113 \times f_s$             | -0.05 |     | 0.05 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.58 \times f_s$ to $2 \times f_s$ | 75.0  |     |      | dB      |
|                        | Frequency range is $2 \times f_s$ onwards              | 88.0  |     |      |         |
| Group Delay or Latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.113 \times f_s$             |       | 5.9 |      | $1/f_s$ |

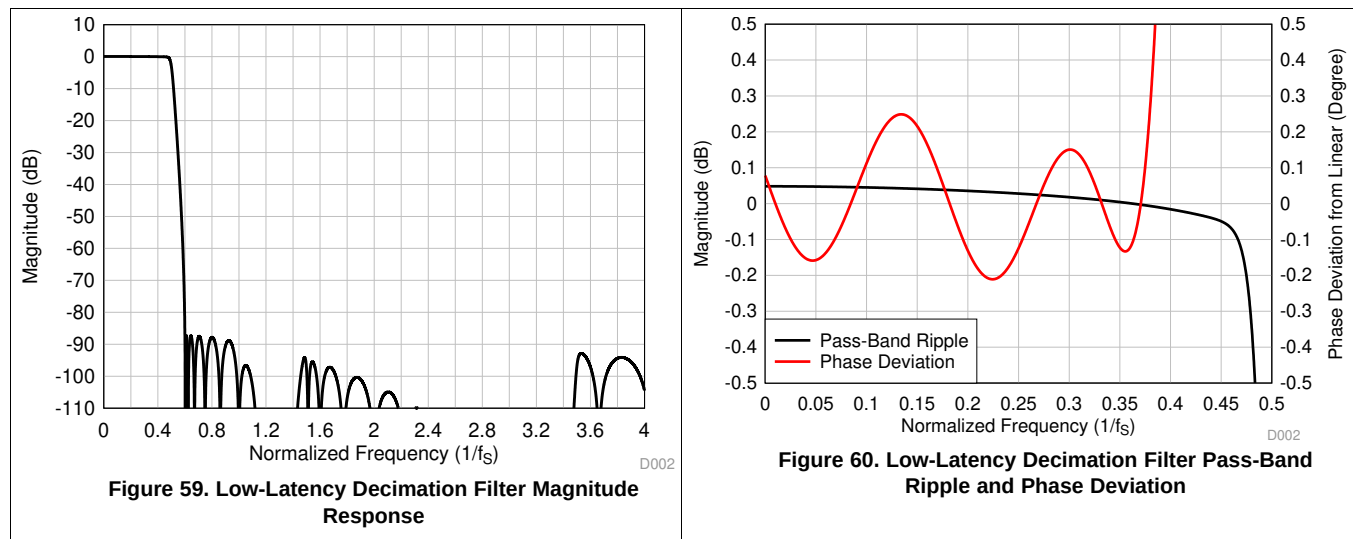


### 8.3.6.7.2 Low-Latency Filters

For applications where low latency with minimal phase deviation (within the audio band) is critical, the low-latency decimation filters on the TLV320ADC5140 can be used. The device supports these filters with a group delay of approximately seven samples with an almost linear phase response within the  $0.365 \times f_s$  frequency band. This section provides the filter performance specifications and various plots for all supported output sampling rates for the low-latency filters.

#### 8.3.6.7.2.1 Sampling Rate: 16 kHz or 14.7 kHz

Figure 59 shows the magnitude response and Figure 60 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 16 kHz or 14.7 kHz. Table 31 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 16-kHz or 14.7-kHz sampling rate.

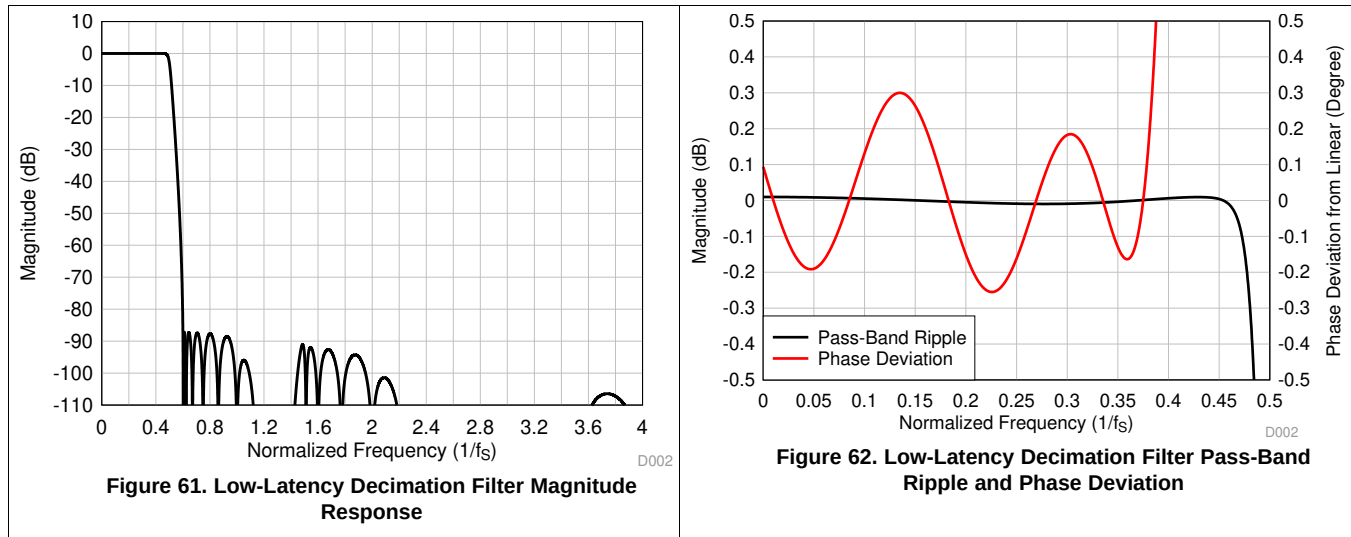


**Table 31. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                              | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.451 \times f_s$   | -0.05  |     | 0.05  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.61 \times f_s$ onwards | 87.3   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.363 \times f_s$   |        | 7.6 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.363 \times f_s$   | -0.022 |     | 0.022 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.363 \times f_s$   | -0.21  |     | 0.25  | Degrees |

### 8.3.6.7.2.2 Sampling Rate: 24 kHz or 22.05 kHz

Figure 61 shows the magnitude response and Figure 62 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 24 kHz or 22.05 kHz. Table 32 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 24-kHz or 22.05-kHz sampling rate.

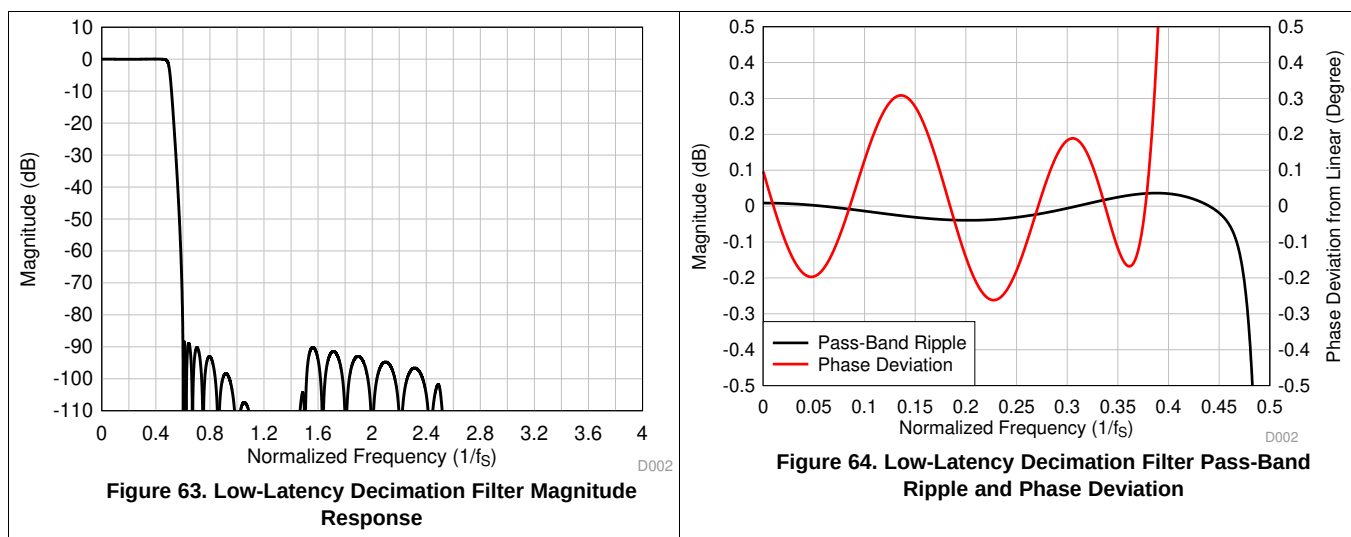


**Table 32. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                 | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT             |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|------------------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to 0.459 × f <sub>s</sub>  | −0.01  |     | 0.01  | dB               |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is 0.6 × f <sub>s</sub> onwards | 87.2   |     |       | dB               |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to 0.365 × f <sub>s</sub>  |        | 7.5 |       | 1/f <sub>s</sub> |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to 0.365 × f <sub>s</sub>  | −0.026 |     | 0.026 | 1/f <sub>s</sub> |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to 0.365 × f <sub>s</sub>  | −0.26  |     | 0.30  | Degrees          |

### 8.3.6.7.2.3 Sampling Rate: 32 kHz or 29.4 kHz

Figure 63 shows the magnitude response and Figure 64 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 32 kHz or 29.4 kHz. Table 33 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 32-kHz or 29.4-kHz sampling rate.

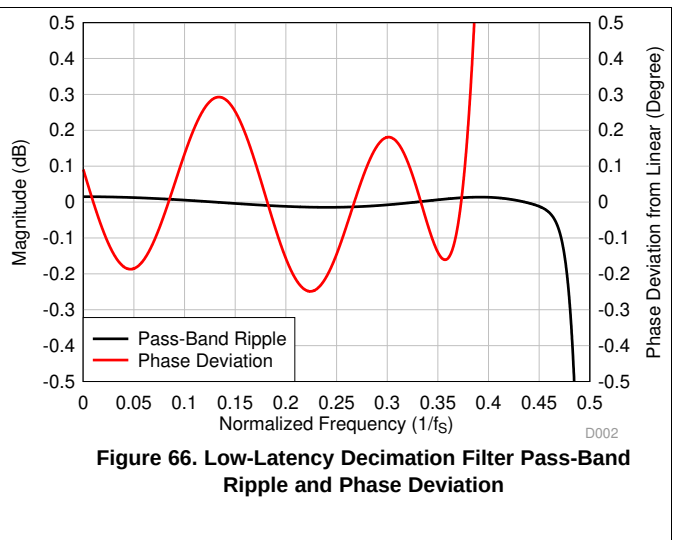
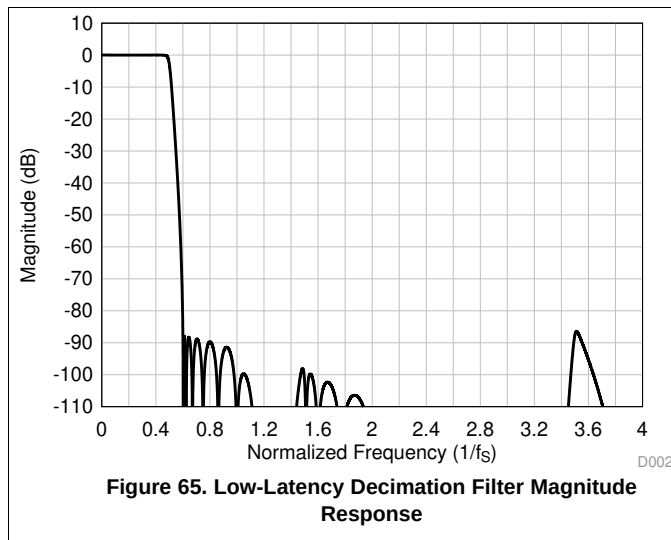


**Table 33. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.457 \times f_s$  | –0.04  |     | 0.04  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 88.3   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.368 \times f_s$  |        | 8.7 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.368 \times f_s$  | –0.026 |     | 0.026 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.368 \times f_s$  | –0.26  |     | 0.31  | Degrees |

**8.3.6.7.2.4 Sampling Rate: 48 kHz or 44.1 kHz**

Figure 65 shows the magnitude response and Figure 66 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 48 kHz or 44.1 kHz. Table 34 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 48-kHz or 44.1-kHz sampling rate.

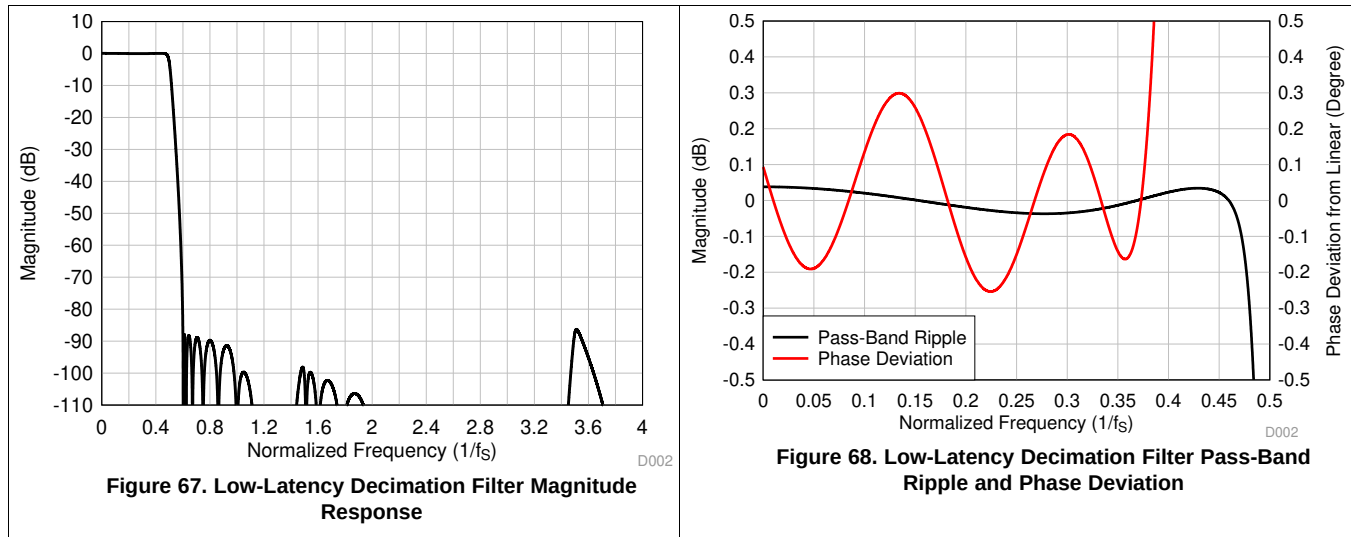


**Table 34. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.452 \times f_s$  | –0.015 |     | 0.015 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 86.4   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  |        | 7.7 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  | –0.027 |     | 0.027 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  | –0.25  |     | 0.30  | Degrees |

### 8.3.6.7.2.5 Sampling Rate: 96 kHz or 88.2 kHz

Figure 67 shows the magnitude response and Figure 68 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 96 kHz or 88.2 kHz. Table 35 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 96-kHz or 88.2-kHz sampling rate.

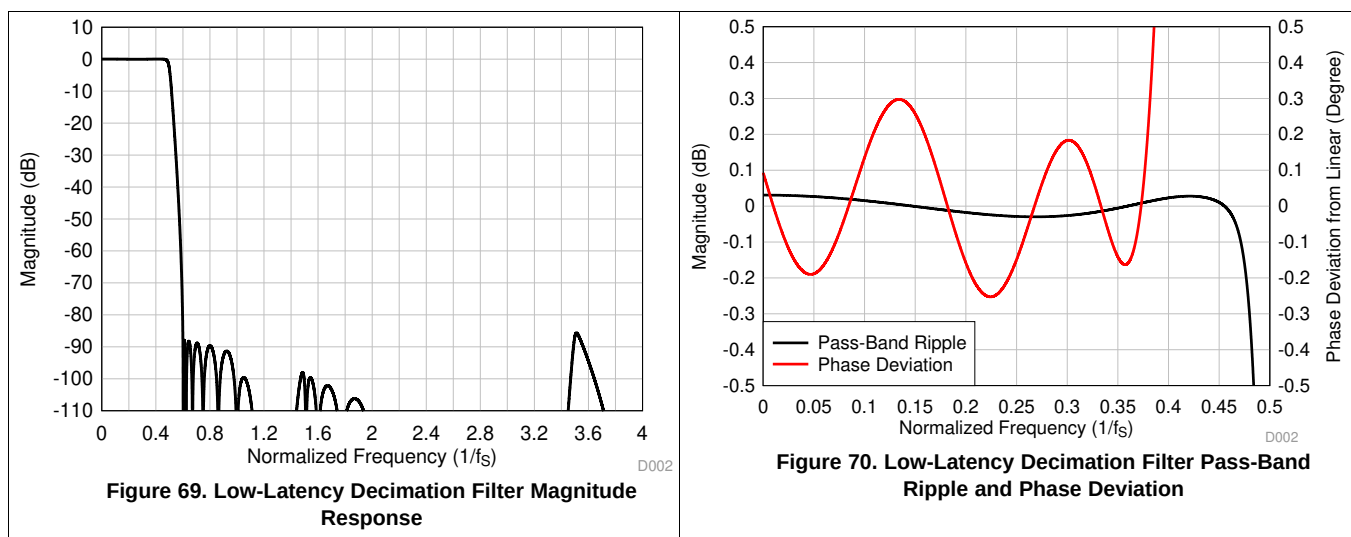


**Table 35. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.466 \times f_s$  | -0.04  |     | 0.04  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 86.3   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  |        | 7.7 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  | -0.027 |     | 0.027 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  | -0.26  |     | 0.30  | Degrees |

### 8.3.6.7.2.6 Sampling Rate 192 kHz or 176.4 kHz

Figure 69 shows the magnitude response and Figure 70 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 192 kHz or 176.4 kHz. Table 36 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 192-kHz or 176.4-kHz sampling rate.



**Table 36. Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

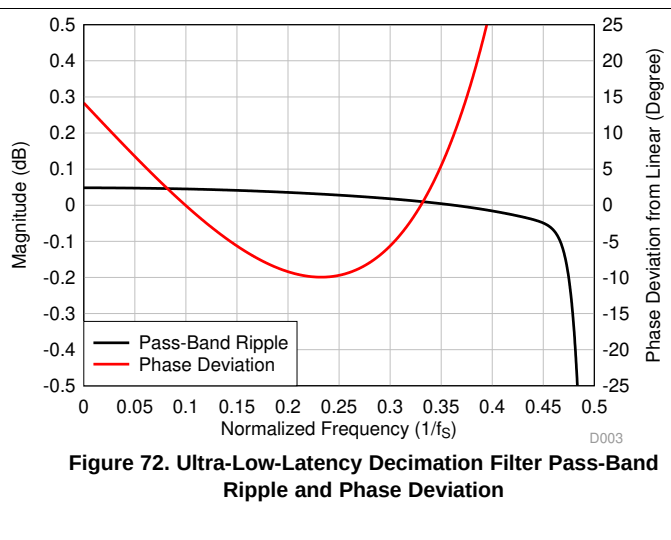
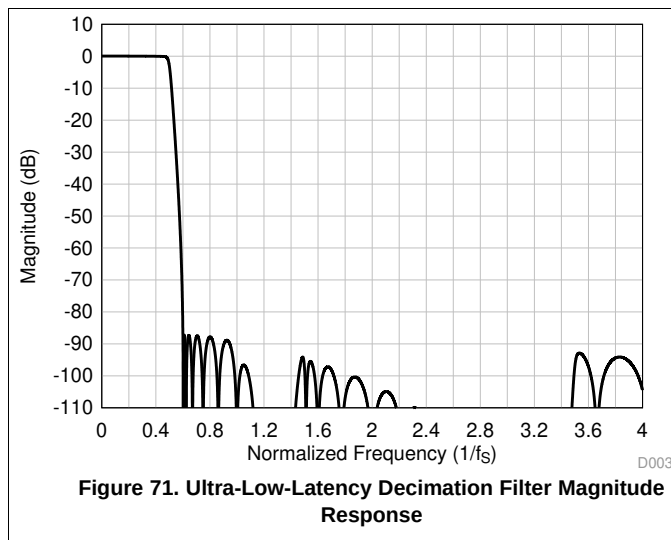
| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $463 \times f_s$    | –0.03  |     | 0.03  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 85.6   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  |        | 7.7 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  | –0.027 |     | 0.027 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.365 \times f_s$  | –0.26  |     | 0.30  | Degrees |

### 8.3.6.7.3 Ultra-Low-Latency Filters

For applications where ultra-low latency (within the audio band) is critical, the ultra-low-latency decimation filters on the TLV320ADC5140 can be used. The device supports these filters with a group delay of approximately four samples with an almost linear phase response within the  $0.325 \times f_s$  frequency band. This section provides the filter performance specifications and various plots for all supported output sampling rates for the ultra-low-latency filters.

#### 8.3.6.7.3.1 Sampling Rate: 16 kHz or 14.7 kHz

Figure 71 shows the magnitude response and Figure 72 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 16 kHz or 14.7 kHz. Table 37 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 16-kHz or 14.7-kHz sampling rate.

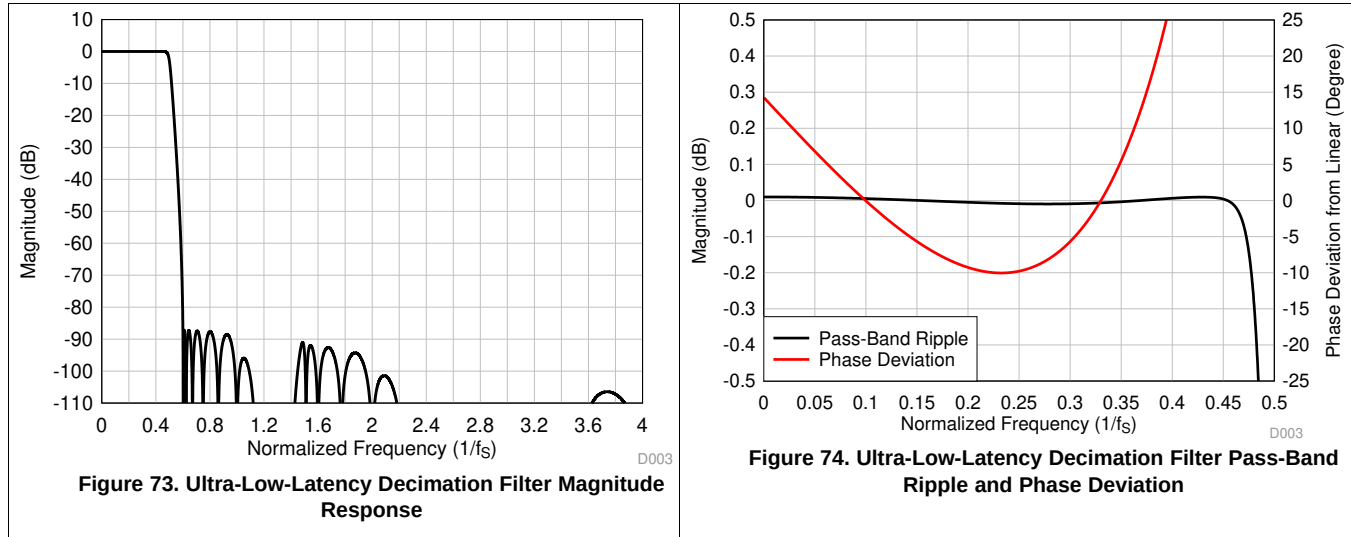


**Table 37. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.45 \times f_s$   | –0.05  |     | 0.05  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 87.2   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  |        | 4.3 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  | –0.512 |     | 0.512 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  | –10.0  |     | 14.2  | Degrees |

### 8.3.6.7.3.2 Sampling Rate: 24 kHz or 22.05 kHz

Figure 73 shows the magnitude response and Figure 74 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 24 kHz or 22.05 kHz. Table 38 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 24-kHz or 22.05-kHz sampling rate.

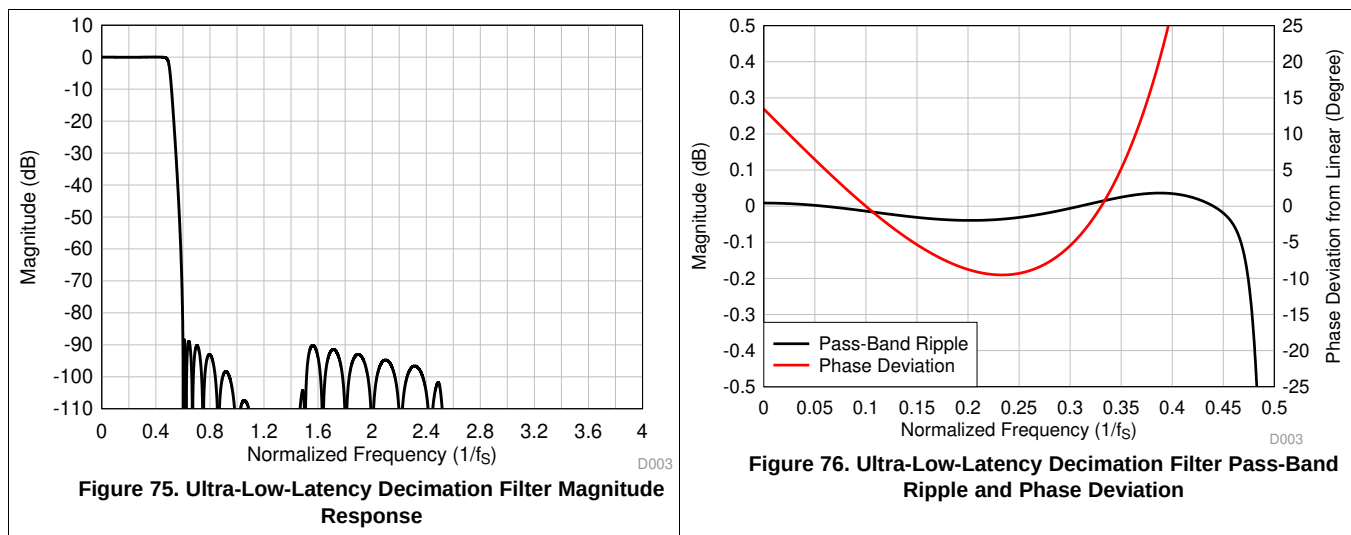


**Table 38. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.46 \times f_s$   | -0.01  |     | 0.01  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 87.1   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  |        | 4.1 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  | -0.514 |     | 0.514 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  | -10.0  |     | 14.3  | Degrees |

### 8.3.6.7.3.3 Sampling Rate: 32 kHz or 29.4 kHz

Figure 75 shows the magnitude response and Figure 76 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 32 kHz or 29.4 kHz. Table 39 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with an 32-kHz or 29.4-kHz sampling rate.

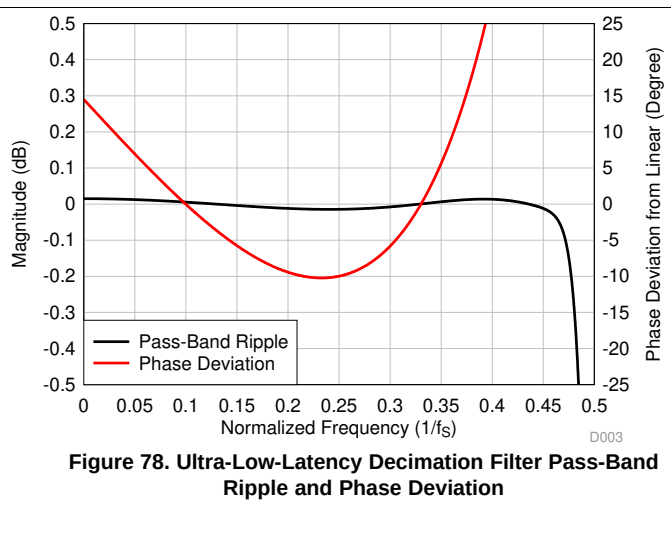
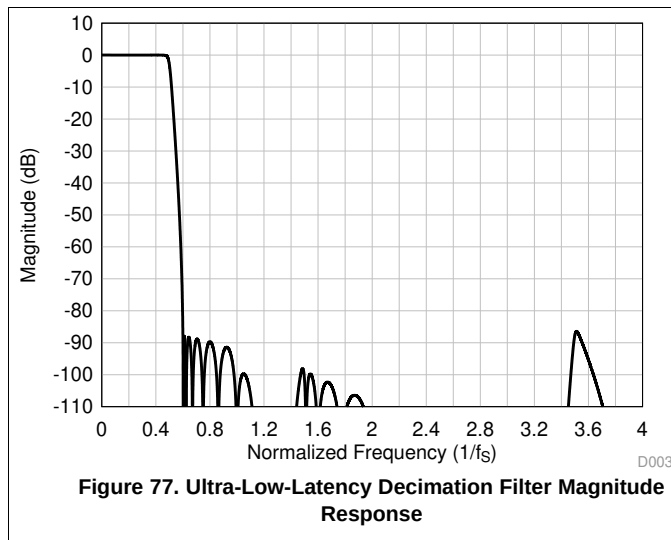


**Table 39. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.457 \times f_s$  | –0.04  |     | 0.04  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 88.3   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  |        | 5.2 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  | –0.492 |     | 0.492 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  | –9.5   |     | 13.5  | Degrees |

**8.3.6.7.3.4 Sampling Rate: 48 kHz or 44.1 kHz**

Figure 77 shows the magnitude response and Figure 78 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 48 kHz or 44.1 kHz. Table 40 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 48-kHz or 44.1-kHz sampling rate.

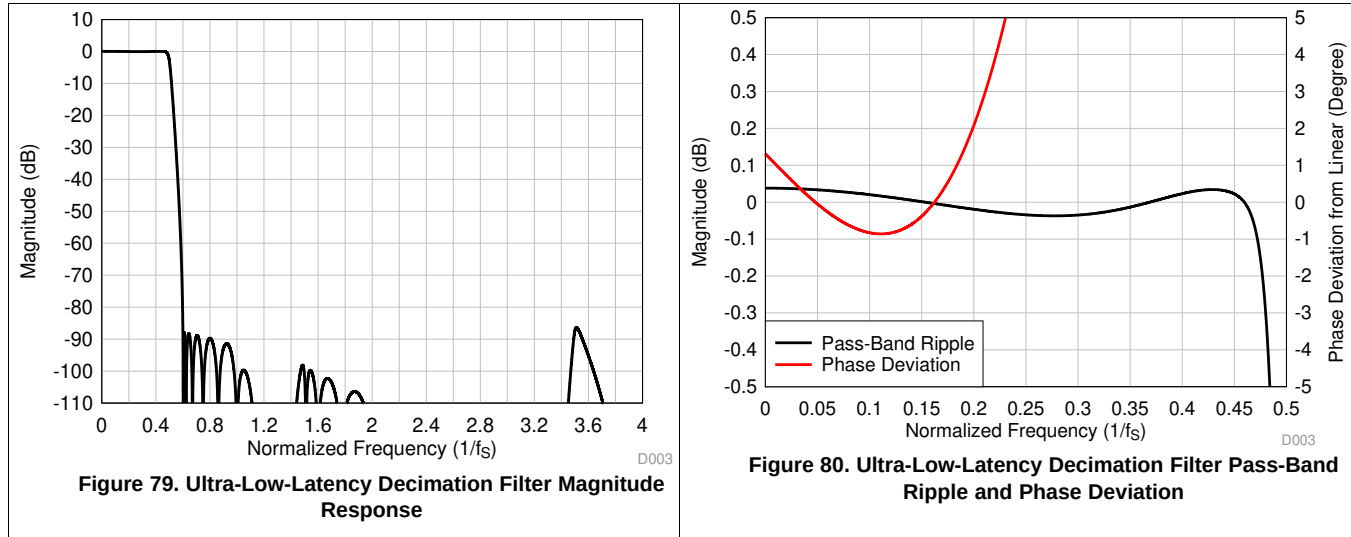


**Table 40. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.452 \times f_s$  | –0.015 |     | 0.015 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 86.4   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  |        | 4.1 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  | –0.525 |     | 0.525 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.325 \times f_s$  | –10.3  |     | 14.5  | Degrees |

### 8.3.6.7.3.5 Sampling Rate: 96 kHz or 88.2 kHz

Figure 79 shows the magnitude response and Figure 80 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 96 kHz or 88.2 kHz. Table 41 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 96-kHz or 88.2-kHz sampling rate.

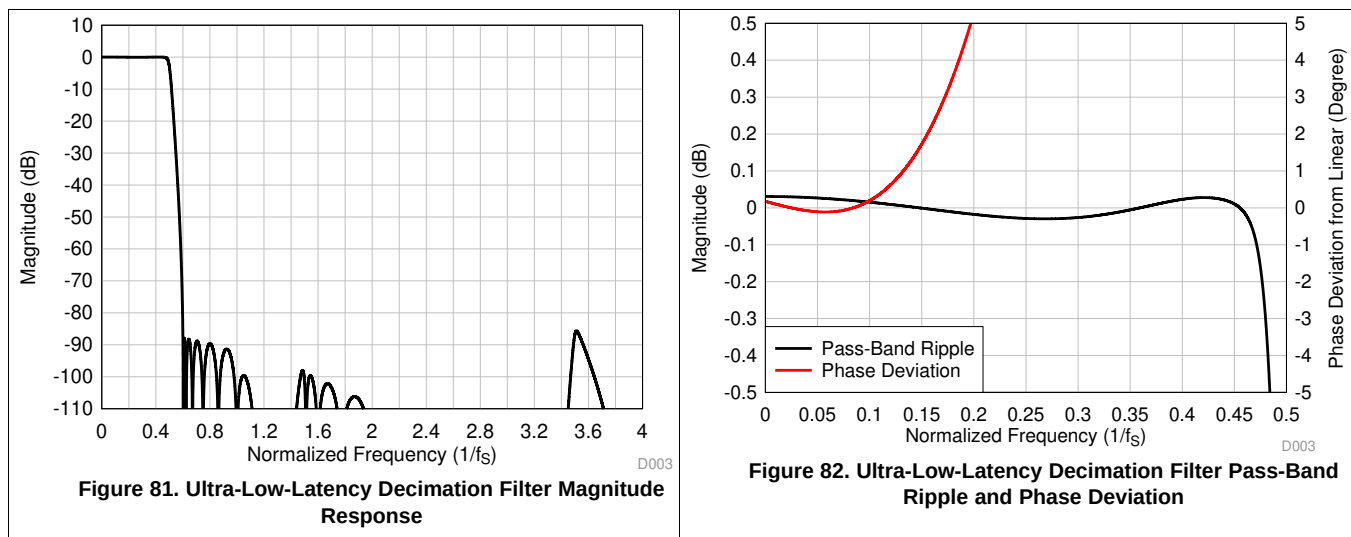


**Table 41. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                                 | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT             |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|------------------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to 0.466 × f <sub>s</sub>  | −0.04  |     | 0.04  | dB               |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is 0.6 × f <sub>s</sub> onwards | 86.3   |     |       | dB               |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to 0.1625 × f <sub>s</sub> |        | 3.7 |       | 1/f <sub>s</sub> |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to 0.1625 × f <sub>s</sub> | −0.091 |     | 0.091 | 1/f <sub>s</sub> |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to 0.1625 × f <sub>s</sub> | −0.86  |     | 1.30  | Degrees          |

### 8.3.6.7.3.6 Sampling Rate 192 kHz or 176.4 kHz

Figure 81 shows the magnitude response and Figure 82 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 192 kHz or 176.4 kHz. Table 42 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 192-kHz or 176.4-kHz sampling rate.



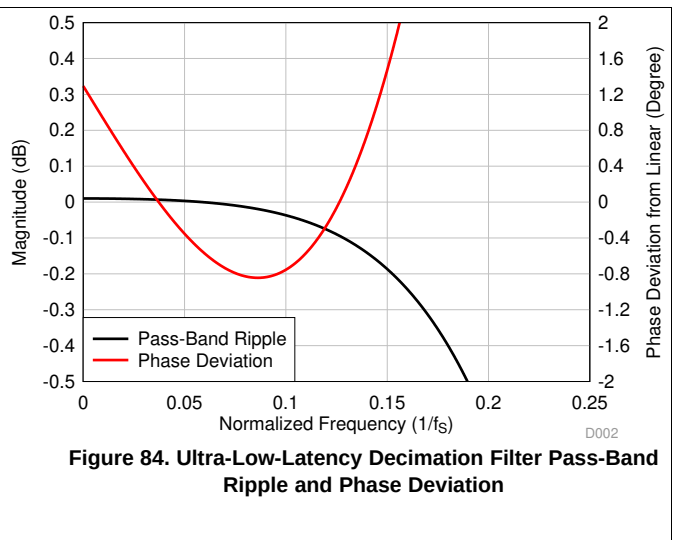
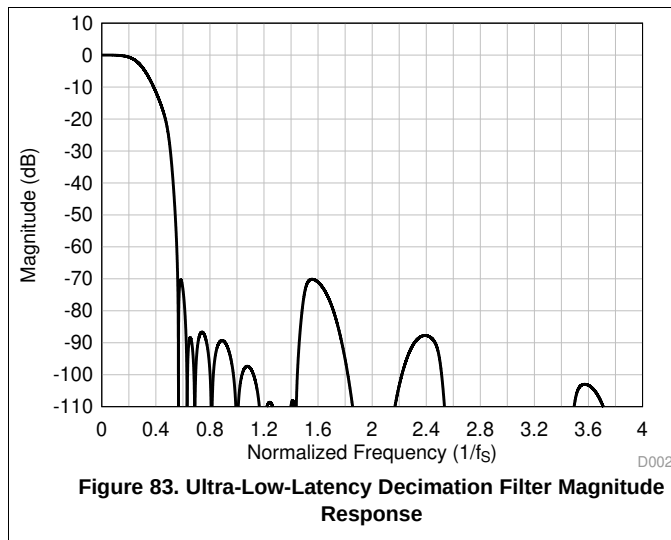


**Table 42. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                             | MIN    | TYP | MAX   | UNIT    |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.463 \times f_s$  | –0.03  |     | 0.03  | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.6 \times f_s$ onwards | 85.6   |     |       | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.085 \times f_s$  |        | 3.7 |       | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.085 \times f_s$  | –0.024 |     | 0.024 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.085 \times f_s$  | –0.12  |     | 0.18  | Degrees |

**8.3.6.7.3.7 Sampling Rate 384 kHz or 352.8 kHz**

Figure 83 shows the magnitude response and Figure 84 shows the pass-band ripple and phase deviation for a decimation filter with a sampling rate of 384 kHz or 352.8 kHz. Table 43 lists the specifications for a decimation filter with a 384-kHz or 352.8-kHz sampling rate.



**Table 43. Ultra-Low-Latency Decimation Filter Specifications**

| PARAMETER              | TEST CONDITIONS                              | MIN   | TYP | MAX  | UNIT    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|---------|
| Pass-band ripple       | Frequency range is 0 to $0.1 \times f_s$     | –0.04 |     | 0.01 | dB      |
| Stop-band attenuation  | Frequency range is $0.56 \times f_s$ onwards | 70.1  |     |      | dB      |
| Group delay or latency | Frequency range is 0 to $0.157 \times f_s$   |       | 4.1 |      | $1/f_s$ |
| Group delay deviation  | Frequency range is 0 to $0.157 \times f_s$   | –0.18 |     | 0.18 | $1/f_s$ |
| Phase deviation        | Frequency range is 0 to $0.157 \times f_s$   | –0.85 |     | 2.07 | Degrees |

### 8.3.7 Dynamic Range Enhancer (DRE)

The device integrates an ultra-low noise front-end PGA with 120-dB dynamic range performance with a low-noise, low-distortion, multibit delta-sigma ( $\Delta\Sigma$ ) ADC with a 108-dB dynamic range. The dynamic range enhancer (DRE) is a digitally assisted algorithm to boost the overall channel performance. The DRE monitors the incoming signal amplitude and accordingly adjusts the internal PGA gain automatically. The DRE achieves a complete-channel dynamic range as high as 120 dB. At a system level, the DRE scheme enables far-field, high-fidelity recording of audio signals in very quiet environments and low-distortion recording in loud environments.

This algorithm is implemented with very low latency and all signal chain blocks are designed to minimize any audible artifacts that may occur resulting from dynamic gain modulation. Additionally, the host can configure the target signal threshold level at which DRE is triggered by setting the appropriate value for the DRE\_LVL[3:0], P0\_R109[7:4] register bits. The DRE\_LVL default level is set to –54 dB and TI recommends setting the DRE\_LVL value lower than –30 dB to maximize the benefit of the DRE in real-world applications and to minimize any audible artifacts. Table 44 lists the DRE\_LVL configuration settings.

**Table 44. DRE Trigger Threshold Level Programmable Settings**

| P0_R109_D[7:4] : DRE_LVL[3:0] | DRE TRIGGER THRESHOLD LEVEL                                |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0000                          | The DRE trigger threshold is the –12-dB input signal level |
| 0001                          | The DRE trigger threshold is the –18-dB input signal level |
| 0010                          | The DRE trigger threshold is the –24-dB input signal level |
| ...                           | ...                                                        |
| 0111 (default)                | The DRE trigger threshold is the –54-dB input signal level |
| ...                           | ...                                                        |
| 1001                          | The DRE trigger threshold is the –66-dB input signal level |
| 1010 to 1111                  | Reserved (do not use these settings)                       |

The DRE gain range can be dynamically modulated by using the DRE\_MAXGAIN[3:0, P0\_R109[3:0] register bits. The DRE\_MAXGAIN default value is set to 24 dB, and the DRE\_MAXGAIN value is recommended to be set lower than 24 dB to maximize the benefit of the DRE in real-world applications and to minimize any audible artifacts. Table 45 lists the DRE\_MAXGAIN configuration settings.

**Table 45. DRE Maximum Gain Programmable Settings**

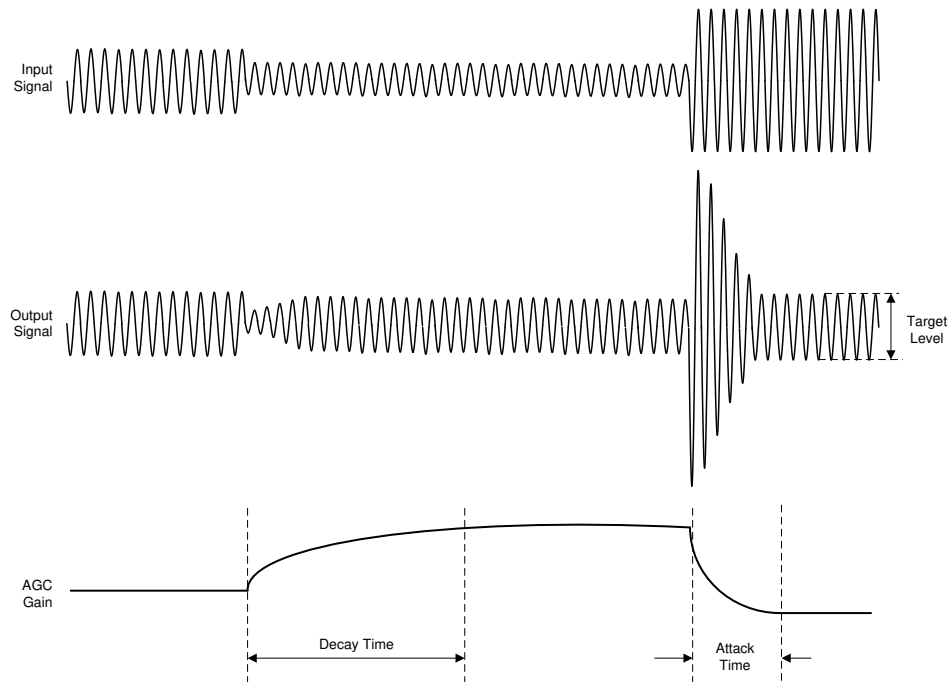
| P0_R109_D[3:0] : DRE_MAXGAIN[3:0] | DRE MAXIMUM GAIN ALLOWED              |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0000                              | The DRE maximum gain allowed is 2 dB  |
| 0001                              | The DRE maximum gain allowed is 4 dB  |
| 0010                              | The DRE maximum gain allowed is 6 dB  |
| ...                               | ...                                   |
| 1011 (default)                    | The DRE maximum gain allowed is 24 dB |
| ...                               | ...                                   |
| 1110                              | The DRE maximum gain allowed is 30 dB |
| 1111                              | Reserved (do not use this setting)    |

The DRE scheme is only supported for analog microphone recording channels with an AC-coupled input for best dynamic range performance. The DRE scheme can be independently enabled or disabled for each channel using the CH1\_DREEN (P0\_R60\_D0), CH2\_DREEN (P0\_R65\_D0), CH3\_DREEN (P0\_R70\_D0), and CH4\_DREEN (P0\_R75\_D0) register bits. For a DC-coupled input, the DRE scheme can be used with limited DRE\_MAXGAIN depending on the DC differential input common-mode offset.

Enabling the DRE for processing increases the power consumption of the device because of increased signal processing. Therefore, disable the DRE for low-power critical applications. Furthermore, the DRE is not supported for output sample rates greater than 192 kHz.

### 8.3.8 Automatic Gain Controller (AGC)

The device includes an automatic gain controller (AGC) for ADC recording. As shown in Figure 85, the AGC can be used to maintain a nominally constant output level when recording speech. Instead of manually setting the channel gain in AGC mode, the circuitry automatically adjusts the channel gain when the input signal becomes overly loud or very weak, such as when a person speaking into a microphone moves closer to or farther from the microphone. The AGC algorithm has several programmable parameters, including target level, maximum gain allowed, attack and release (or decay) time constants, and noise thresholds that allow the algorithm to be fine-tuned for any particular application.



**Figure 85. AGC Characteristics**

The target level (AGC\_LVL) represents the nominal approximate output level at which the AGC attempts to hold the ADC output signal level. The TLV320ADC5140 allows programming of different target levels, which can be programmed from –6 dB to –36 dB relative to a full-scale signal, and the AGC\_LVL default value is set to –34 dB. The target level is recommended to be set with enough margin to prevent clipping when loud sounds occur. Table 46 lists the AGC target level configuration settings.

**Table 46. AGC Target Level Programmable Settings**

| P0_R112_D[7:4] : AGC_LVL[3:0] | AGC TARGET LEVEL FOR OUTPUT                            |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 0000                          | The AGC target level is the –6-dB output signal level  |
| 0001                          | The AGC target level is the –8-dB output signal level  |
| 0010                          | The AGC target level is the –10-dB output signal level |
| ...                           | ...                                                    |
| 1110 (default)                | The AGC target level is the –34-dB output signal level |
| 1111                          | The AGC target level is the –36-dB output signal level |

The maximum gain allowed (AGC\_MAXGAIN) gives flexibility to the designer to restrict the maximum gain applied by the AGC. This feature limits the channel gain in situations where environmental noise is greater than the programmed noise threshold. The AGC\_MAXGAIN can be programmed from 3 dB to 42 dB with steps of 3 dB and the default value is set to 24 dB. [Table 47](#) lists the AGC\_MAXGAIN configuration settings.

**Table 47. AGC Maximum Gain Programmable Settings**

| P0_R112_D[3:0] : AGC_MAXGAIN[3:0] | AGC MAXIMUM GAIN ALLOWED              |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0000                              | The AGC maximum gain allowed is 3 dB  |
| 0001                              | The AGC maximum gain allowed is 6 dB  |
| 0010                              | The AGC maximum gain allowed is 9 dB  |
| ...                               | ...                                   |
| 0111 (default)                    | The AGC maximum gain allowed is 24 dB |
| ...                               | ...                                   |
| 1110                              | The AGC maximum gain allowed is 39 dB |
| 1111                              | The AGC maximum gain allowed is 42 dB |

For further details on the AGC various configurable parameter and application use, see the [Using the Automatic Gain Controller \(AGC\) in TLV320ADCx140 application report](#).

### 8.3.9 Digital PDM Microphone Record Channel

In addition to supporting analog microphones, the device also interfaces to digital pulse-density-modulation (PDM) microphones and uses high-order and high-performance decimation filters to generate pulse code modulation (PCM) output data that can be transmitted on the audio serial interface to the host. If analog microphones are not used in the system, then the analog input pins (INxP and INxM) can be repurposed as the GP1x and GPOx pins respectively and can be configured for the PDMCLK and PDMCLK clocks for digital PDM microphone recording. The device supports up to eight digital microphone recording channels.

The device internally generates PCMCLK with a programmable frequency of either 6.144 MHz, 3.072 MHz, 1.536 MHz, or 768 kHz (for output data sample rates in multiples or submultiples of 48 kHz) or 5.6448 MHz, 2.8224 MHz, 1.4112 MHz, or 705.6 kHz (for output data sample rates in multiples or submultiples of 44.1 kHz) using the PDMCLK\_DIV[1:0], P0\_R31\_D[1:0] register bits. PDMCLK can be routed on the GPOx pin. This clock can be connected to the external digital microphone device. Figure 86 shows a connection diagram of the digital PDM microphones.

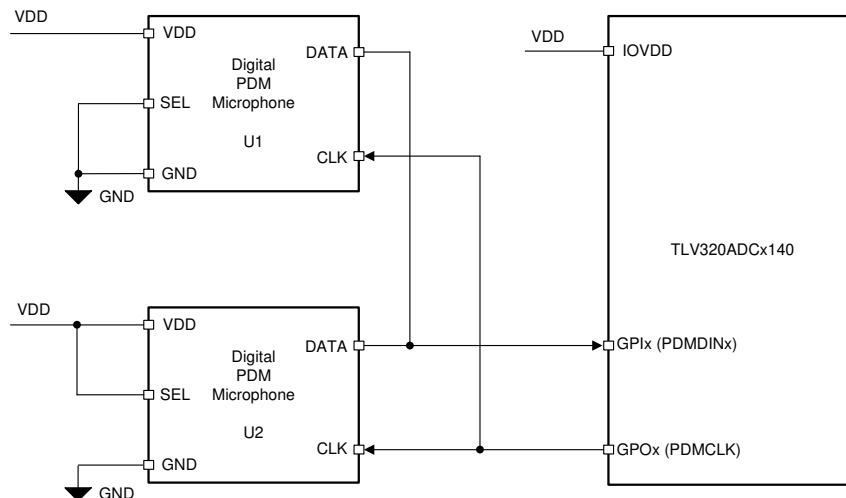


Figure 86. Digital PDM Microphones Connection Diagram to the TLV320ADC5140

The single-bit output of the external digital microphone device can be connected to the GP1x pin. This single data line can be shared by two digital microphones to place their data on the opposite edge of PDMCLK. Internally, the device latches the steady value of the data on the rising edge of PDMCLK or the falling edge of PDMCLK based on the configuration register bits set in P0\_R32\_D[7:4]. Figure 87 shows the digital PDM microphone interface timing diagram.

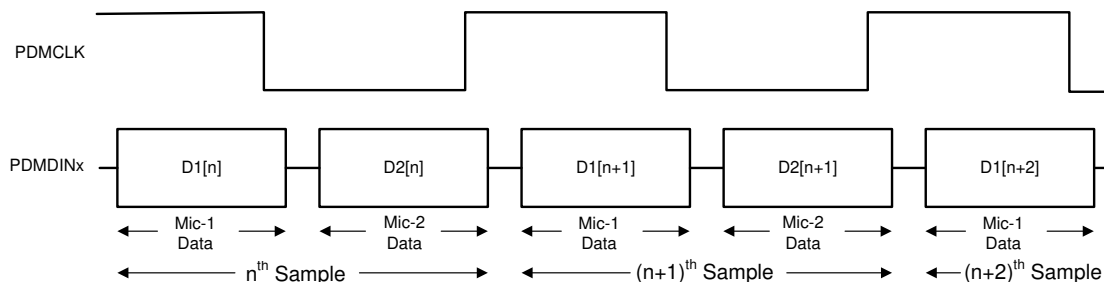


Figure 87. Digital PDM Microphone Protocol Timing Diagram

When the digital microphone is used for recording, the analog blocks of the respective ADC channel are powered down and bypassed for power efficiency. Use the CH1\_INSRC[1:0] (P0\_R60\_D[6:5]), CH2\_INSRC[1:0] (P0\_R65\_D[6:5]), CH3\_INSRC[1:0] (P0\_R70\_D[6:5]), and CH4\_INSRC[1:0] (P0\_R75\_D[6:5]) register bits to select the analog microphone or digital microphone for channel 1 to channel 4.

### 8.3.10 Interrupts, Status, and Digital I/O Pin Multiplexing

Certain events in the device may require host processor intervention and can be used to trigger interrupts to the host processor. One such event is an audio serial interface (ASI) bus error. The device powers down the record channels if any faults are detected with the ASI bus error clocks, such as:

- Invalid FSYNC frequency
- Invalid SBCLK to FSYNC ratio
- Long pauses of the SBCLK or FSYNC clocks

When an ASI bus clock error is detected, the device shuts down the record channel as quickly as possible. After all ASI bus clock errors are resolved, the device volume ramps back to its previous state to recover the record channel. During an ASI bus clock error, the internal interrupt request (IRQ) interrupt signal asserts low if the clock error interrupt mask register bit INT\_MASK0[7], P0\_R51\_D7 is set low. The clock fault is also available for readback in the latched fault status register bit INT\_LTCH0, P0\_R54, which is a read-only register. Reading the latched fault status register, INT\_LTCH0, clears all latched fault status. The device can be additionally configured to route the internal IRQ interrupt signal on the GPIO1 or GPOx pins and also can be configured as open-drain outputs so that these pins can be wire-ANDed to the open-drain interrupt outputs of other devices.

The IRQ interrupt signal can either be configured as active low or active high polarity by setting the INT\_POL, P0\_R50\_D7 register bit. This signal can also be configured as a single pulse or a series of pulses by programming the INT\_EVENT[1:0], P0\_R50\_D[6:5] register bits. If the interrupts are configured as a series of pulses, the events trigger the start of pulses that stop when the latched fault status register is read to determine the cause of the interrupt.

The device also supports read-only live-status registers to determine if the channels are powered up or down and if the device is in sleep mode or not. These status registers are located in P0\_R118, DEV\_STS0 and P0\_R119, DEV\_STS1.

The device has a multifunctional GPIO1 pin that can be configured for a desired specific function. Additionally, if the channel is not used for analog input recording, then the analog input pins for that channel (INxP and INxM) can be repurposed as multifunction pins (GPIx and GPOx) by configuring the CHx\_INSRC[1:0] register bits located in the CHx\_CFG0 register. The maximum number of GPO pins supported by the device is four and the maximum number of GPI pins are four. [Table 48](#) shows all possible allocations of these multifunctional pins for the various features.

**Table 48. Multifunction Pin Assignments**

| ROW      | Pin Function <sup>(1)</sup>                  | GPIO1            | GPO1        | GPO2        | GPO3        | GPO4        | GPI1              | GPI2        | GPI3        | GPI4        |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| —        | —                                            | GPIO1_CFG        | GPO1_CFG    | GPO2_CFG    | GPO3_CFG    | GPO4_CFG    | GPI1_CFG          | GPI2_CFG    | GPI3_CFG    | GPI4_CFG    |
| —        | —                                            | P0_R33[7:4]      | P0_R34[7:4] | P0_R35[7:4] | P0_R36[7:4] | P0_R37[7:4] | P0_R43[6:4]       | P0_R43[2:0] | P0_R44[6:4] | P0_R44[2:0] |
| <b>A</b> | Pin disabled                                 | S <sup>(2)</sup> | S (default) | S (default) | S (default) | S (default) | S (default)       | S (default) | S (default) | S (default) |
| <b>B</b> | General-purpose output (GPO)                 | S                | S           | S           | S           | S           | NS <sup>(3)</sup> | NS          | NS          | NS          |
| <b>C</b> | Interrupt output (IRQ)                       | S (default)      | S           | S           | S           | S           | NS                | NS          | NS          | NS          |
| <b>D</b> | Secondary ASI output (SDOUT2) <sup>(4)</sup> | S                | S           | S           | S           | S           | NS                | NS          | NS          | NS          |
| <b>E</b> | PDM clock output (PDMCLK)                    | S                | S           | S           | S           | S           | NS                | NS          | NS          | NS          |
| <b>F</b> | MICBIAS on/off input (BIASEN)                | S                | NS          | NS          | NS          | NS          | NS                | NS          | NS          | NS          |
| <b>G</b> | General-purpose input (GPI)                  | S                | NS          | NS          | NS          | NS          | S                 | S           | S           | S           |
| <b>H</b> | Master clock input (MCLK)                    | S                | NS          | NS          | NS          | NS          | S                 | S           | S           | S           |
| <b>I</b> | ASI daisy-chain input (SDIN)                 | S                | NS          | NS          | NS          | NS          | S                 | S           | S           | S           |
| <b>J</b> | PDM data input 1 (PDMIDIN1)                  | S                | NS          | NS          | NS          | NS          | S                 | S           | S           | S           |
| <b>K</b> | PDM data input 2 (PDMIDIN2)                  | S                | NS          | NS          | NS          | NS          | S                 | S           | S           | S           |
| <b>L</b> | PDM data input 3 (PDMIDIN3)                  | S                | NS          | NS          | NS          | NS          | S                 | S           | S           | S           |
| <b>M</b> | PDM data input 4 (PDMIDIN4)                  | S                | NS          | NS          | NS          | NS          | S                 | S           | S           | S           |

- (1) Only the GPIO1 pin is with reference to the IOVDD supply, the other GPOx and GPIx pins are with reference to the AVDD supply and their primary pin functions are for the PDMCLK or PDMIDIN function.
- (2) S means the feature mentioned in this row is *supported* for the respective GPIO1, GPOx, or GPIx pin mentioned in this column.
- (3) NS means the feature mentioned in this row is *not supported* for the respective GPIO1, GPOx, or GPIx pin mentioned in this column.
- (4) For the high-speed ASI output, GPIO1 must be used instead of GPOx for the secondary ASI output. GPOx can be used only if the bus speed requirement is less than 6.144 MHz.

Each GPOx or GPIOx pin can be independently set for the desired drive configurations setting using the GPOx\_DRV[3:0] or GPIO1\_DRV[3:0] register bits. [Table 49](#) lists the drive configuration settings.

**Table 49. GPIO or GPOx Pins Drive Configuration Settings**

| P0_R33_D[3:0] : GPIO1_DRV[3:0] | GPIO OUTPUT DRIVE CONFIGURATION SETTINGS FOR GPIO1                           |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 000                            | The GPIO1 pin is set to high impedance (floated)                             |
| 001                            | The GPIO1 pin is set to be driven active low or active high                  |
| 010 (default)                  | The GPIO1 pin is set to be driven active low or weak high (on-chip pullup)   |
| 011                            | The GPIO1 pin is set to be driven active low or Hi-Z (floated)               |
| 100                            | The GPIO1 pin is set to be driven weak low (on-chip pulldown) or active high |
| 101                            | The GPIO1 pin is set to be driven Hi-Z (floated) or active high              |
| 110 and 111                    | Reserved (do not use these settings)                                         |

Similarly, the GPO1 to GPO4 pins can be configured using the GPO1\_DRV(P0\_R34) to GPO4\_DRV(P0\_R37) register bits, respectively.

When configured as a general-purpose output (GPO), the GPIO1 or GPOx pin values can be driven by writing the GPIO\_VAL or GPOx\_VAL, P0\_R41 registers. The GPIO\_MON, P0\_R42 register can be used to readback the status of the GPIO1 pin when configured as a general-purpose input (GPI). Similarly, the GPI\_MON, P0\_R47 register can be used to readback the status of the GPIx pins when configured as a general-purpose input (GPI).

## 8.4 Device Functional Modes

### 8.4.1 Hardware Shutdown

The device enters hardware shutdown mode when the SHDNZ pin is asserted low or the AVDD supply voltage is not applied to the device. In hardware shutdown mode, the device consumes the minimum quiescent current from the AVDD supply. All configuration registers and programmable coefficients lose their value in this mode, and I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI communication to the device is not supported.

If the SHDNZ pin is asserted low when the device is in active mode, the device ramps down volume on the record data, powers down the analog and digital blocks, and puts the device into hardware shutdown mode in 25 ms (typical). The device can also be immediately put into hardware shutdown mode from active mode if the SHDNZ\_CFG[1:0], P0\_R5\_D[3:2], register bits are set to 2'b00. After the SHDNZ pin is asserted low, and after the device enters hardware shutdown mode, keep the SHDNZ pin low for at least 1 ms before releasing SHDNZ for further device operation.

Assert the SHDNZ pin high only when the IOVDD supply settles to a steady voltage level. When the SHDNZ pin goes high, the device sets all configuration registers and programmable coefficients to their default values, and then enters sleep mode.

### 8.4.2 Sleep Mode or Software Shutdown

In sleep mode or software shutdown mode, the device consumes very low quiescent current from the AVDD supply and, at the same time, allows the I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI communication to wake the device for active operation.

The device can also enter sleep mode when the host device sets the SLEEP\_ENZ, P0\_R2\_D0 bit to 1'b0. If the SLEEP\_ENZ bit is asserted low when the device is in active mode, the device ramps down the volume on the record data, powers down the analog and digital blocks, and enters sleep mode. However, the device still continues to retain the last programmed value of the device configuration registers and programmable coefficients.

In sleep mode, do not perform any I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI transactions, except for exiting sleep mode in order to enter active mode. After entering sleep mode, wait at least 10 ms before starting I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI transactions to exit sleep mode.

While exiting sleep mode, the host device must configure the TLV320ADC5140 to use either an external 1.8-V AREG supply (default setting) or an on-chip-regulator-generated AREG supply. To configure the AREG supply, write to AREG\_SELECT, bit D7 in the same P0\_R2 register.

### 8.4.3 Active Mode

If the host device exits sleep mode by setting the SLEEP\_ENZ bit to 1'b1, the device enters active mode. In active mode, I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI transactions can be done to configure and power-up the device for active operation. After entering active mode, wait at least 1 ms before starting any I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI transactions in order to allow the device to complete the internal wake-up sequence.

After configuring all other registers for the target application and system settings, configure the input and output channel enable registers, P0\_R115 (IN\_CH\_EN) and P0\_R116 (ASI\_OUT\_CH\_EN), respectively. Lastly, configure the device power-up register, P0\_R117 (PWR\_CFG). All the programmable coefficient values must be written before powering up the respective channel.

In active mode, the power-up and power-down status of various blocks is monitored by reading the read-only device status bits located in the P0\_R117 (DEV\_STS0) and P0\_R118 (DEV\_STS1) registers.

### 8.4.4 Software Reset

A software reset can be done any time by asserting the SW\_RESET bit, P0\_R1\_D0, which is a self-clearing bit. This software reset immediately shuts down the device, and restores all device configuration registers and programmable coefficients to their default values.



## 8.5 Programming

The device contains configuration registers and programmable coefficients that can be set to the desired values for a specific system and application use. These registers are called *device control registers* and are each eight bits in width, mapped using a page scheme.

Each page contains 128 configuration registers. All device configuration registers are stored in page 0, which is the default page setting at power up and after a software reset. All programmable coefficient registers are located in page 2, page 3, and page 4. The current page of the device can be switched to a new desired page by using the PAGE[7:0] bits located in register 0 of every page.

### 8.5.1 Control Serial Interfaces

The device control registers can be accessed using either I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI communication to the device.

By monitoring the SDA\_SSZ, SCL\_MOSI, ADDR0\_SCLK, and ADDR1\_MISO device pins, which are the multiplexed pins for the I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI Interface, the device automatically detects whether the host device is using I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI communication to configure the device. For a given end application, the host device must always use either the I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI interface, but not both, to configure the device.

#### 8.5.1.1 I<sup>2</sup>C Control Interface

The device supports the I<sup>2</sup>C control protocol as a slave device, and is capable of operating in standard mode, fast mode, and fast mode plus. The I<sup>2</sup>C control protocol requires a 7-bit slave address. The five most significant bits (MSBs) of the slave address are fixed at 10011 and cannot be changed. The two least significant bits (LSBs) are programmable and are controlled by the ADDR0\_SCLK and ADDR1\_MISO pins. These two pins must always be either pulled to VSS or IOVDD. If the I2C\_BRDCAST\_EN (P0\_R2\_D2) bit is set to 1'b1, then the I<sup>2</sup>C slave address is fixed to 1001100 in order to allow simultaneous I<sup>2</sup>C broadcast communication to all TLV320ADC5140 devices in the system. Table 50 lists the four possible device addresses resulting from this configuration.

**Table 50. I<sup>2</sup>C Slave Address Settings**

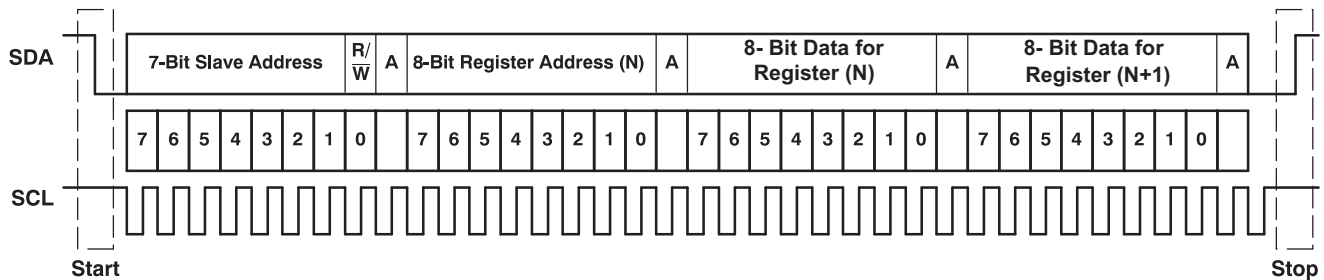
| ADDR1_MISO | ADDR0_SCLK | I2C_BRDCAST_EN (P0_R2_D2) | I <sup>2</sup> C SLAVE ADDRESS |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0          | 0          | 0 (default)               | 1001 100                       |
| 0          | 1          | 0 (default)               | 1001 101                       |
| 1          | 0          | 0 (default)               | 1001 110                       |
| 1          | 1          | 0 (default)               | 1001 111                       |
| X          | X          | 1                         | 1001 100                       |

##### 8.5.1.1.1 General I<sup>2</sup>C Operation

The I<sup>2</sup>C bus employs two signals, SDA (data) and SCL (clock), to communicate between integrated circuits in a system using serial data transmission. The address and data 8-bit bytes are transferred MSB first. In addition, each byte transferred on the bus is acknowledged by the receiving device with an acknowledge bit. Each transfer operation begins with the master device driving a start condition on the bus and ends with the master device driving a stop condition on the bus. The bus uses transitions on the data pin (SDA) while the clock is at logic high to indicate start and stop conditions. A high-to-low transition on SDA indicates a start, and a low-to-high transition indicates a stop. Normal data-bit transitions must occur within the low time of the clock period.

The master device drives a start condition followed by the 7-bit slave address and the read/write (R/W) bit to open communication with another device and then waits for an acknowledgment condition. The slave device holds SDA low during the acknowledge clock period to indicate acknowledgment. When this occurs, the master device transmits the next byte of the sequence. Each slave device is addressed by a unique 7-bit slave address plus the R/W bit (1 byte). All compatible devices share the same signals via a bidirectional bus using a wired-AND connection.

There is no limit on the number of bytes that can be transmitted between start and stop conditions. When the last word transfers, the master device generates a stop condition to release the bus. Figure 88 shows a generic data transfer sequence.



**Figure 88. Typical I²C Sequence**

In the system, use external pullup resistors for the SDA and SCL signals to set the logic high level for the bus. The SDA and SCL voltages must not exceed the device supply voltage, IOVDD.

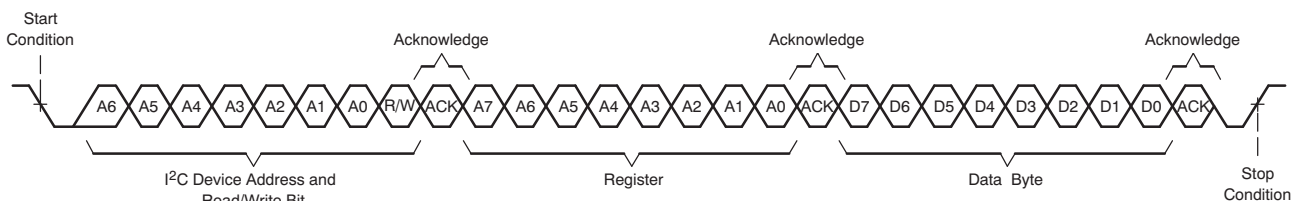
#### 8.5.1.1.2 I²C Single-Byte and Multiple-Byte Transfers

The device I²C interface supports both single-byte and multiple-byte read/write operations for all registers. During multiple-byte read operations, the device responds with data, a byte at a time, starting at the register assigned, as long as the master device continues to respond with acknowledges.

The device supports sequential I²C addressing. For write transactions, if a register is issued followed by data for that register and all the remaining registers that follow, a sequential I²C write transaction takes place. For I²C sequential write transactions, the register issued then serves as the starting point, and the amount of data subsequently transmitted, before a stop or start is transmitted, determines how many registers are written.

##### 8.5.1.1.2.1 I²C Single-Byte Write

As shown in Figure 89, a single-byte data write transfer begins with the master device transmitting a start condition followed by the I²C device address and the read/write bit. The read/write bit determines the direction of the data transfer. For a write-data transfer, the read/write bit must be set to 0. After receiving the correct I²C slave address and the read/write bit, the device responds with an acknowledge bit (ACK). Next, the master device transmits the register byte corresponding to the device internal register address being accessed. After receiving the register byte, the device again responds with an acknowledge bit (ACK). Then, the master transmits the byte of data to be written to the specified register. When finished, the slave device responds with an acknowledge bit (ACK). Finally, the master device transmits a stop condition to complete the single-byte data write transfer.



**Figure 89. I²C Single-Byte Write Transfer**

#### 8.5.1.1.2.2 I<sup>2</sup>C Multiple-Byte Write

As shown in Figure 90, a multiple-byte data write transfer is identical to a single-byte data write transfer except that multiple data bytes are transmitted by the master device to the slave device. After receiving each data byte, the device responds with an acknowledge bit (ACK). Finally, the master device transmits a stop condition after the last data-byte write transfer.

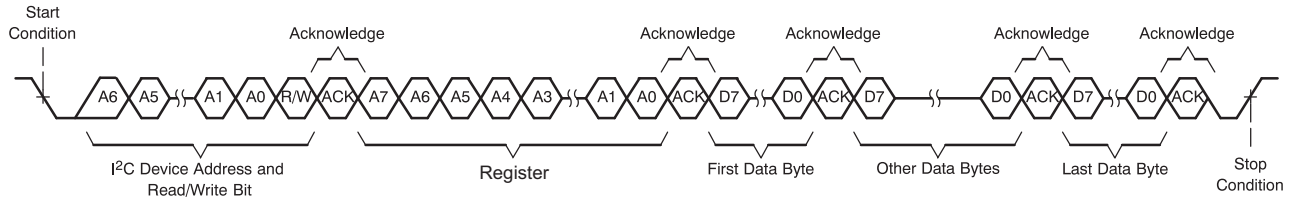


Figure 90. I<sup>2</sup>C Multiple-Byte Write Transfer

#### 8.5.1.1.2.3 I<sup>2</sup>C Single-Byte Read

As shown in Figure 91, a single-byte data read transfer begins with the master device transmitting a start condition followed by the I<sup>2</sup>C slave address and the read/write bit. For the data read transfer, both a write followed by a read are done. Initially, a write is done to transfer the address byte of the internal register address to be read. As a result, the read/write bit is set to 0.

After receiving the slave address and the read/write bit, the device responds with an acknowledge bit (ACK). The master device then sends the internal register address byte, after which the device issues an acknowledge bit (ACK). The master device transmits another start condition followed by the slave address and the read/write bit again. This time, the read/write bit is set to 1, indicating a read transfer. Next, the device transmits the data byte from the register address being read. After receiving the data byte, the master device transmits a not-acknowledge (NACK) followed by a stop condition to complete the single-byte data read transfer.

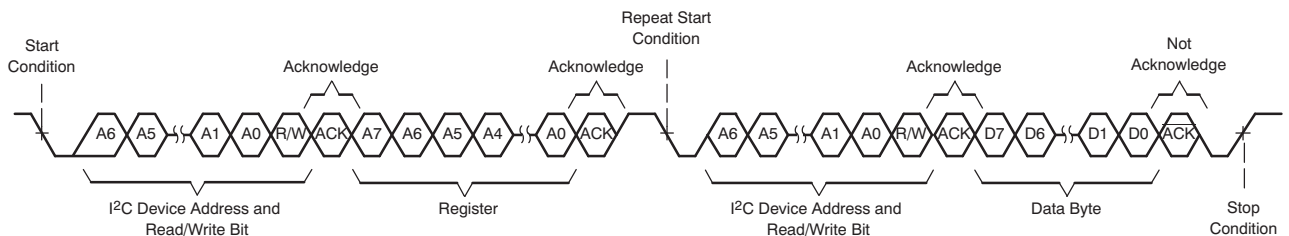


Figure 91. I<sup>2</sup>C Single-Byte Read Transfer

#### 8.5.1.1.2.4 I<sup>2</sup>C Multiple-Byte Read

As shown in Figure 92, a multiple-byte data read transfer is identical to a single-byte data read transfer except that multiple data bytes are transmitted by the device to the master device. With the exception of the last data byte, the master device responds with an acknowledge bit after receiving each data byte. After receiving the last data byte, the master device transmits a not-acknowledge (NACK) followed by a stop condition to complete the data read transfer.

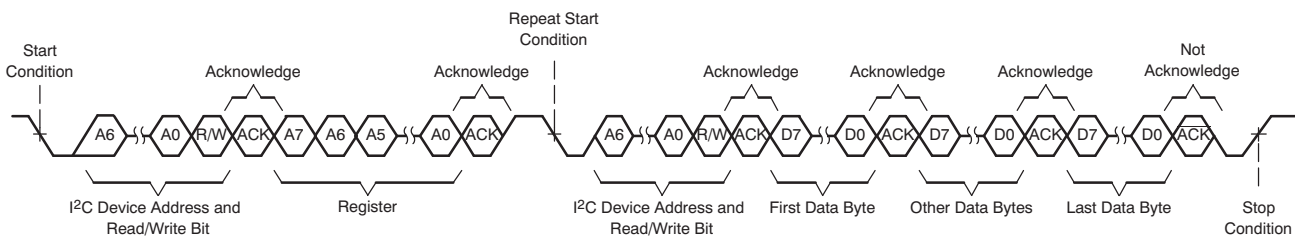


Figure 92. I<sup>2</sup>C Multiple-Byte Read Transfer

### 8.5.1.2 SPI Control Interface

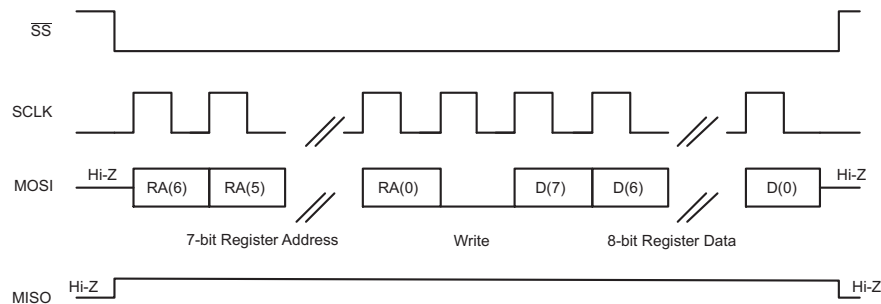
The general SPI protocol allows full-duplex, synchronous, serial communication between a host processor (the master) and peripheral devices (slaves). The SPI master (in this case, the host processor) generates the synchronizing clock (driven onto SCLK) and initiates transmissions by taking the slave-select pin SSZ from high to low. The SPI slave devices (such as the TLV320ADC5140) depend on a master to start and synchronize transmissions. A transmission begins when initiated by an SPI master. The byte from the SPI master begins shifting in on the slave MOSI pin under the control of the master serial clock (driven onto SCLK). When the byte shifts in on the MOSI pin, a byte shifts out on the MISO pin to the master shift register.

The TLV320ADC5140 supports a standard SPI control protocol with a clock polarity setting of 0 (typical microprocessor SPI control bit CPOL = 0) and a clock phase setting of 1 (typical microprocessor SPI control bit CPHA = 1). The SSZ pin can remain low between transmissions; however, the device only interprets the first eight bits transmitted after the falling edge of SSZ as a command byte, and the next eight bits as a data byte only if writing to a register. The device is entirely controlled by registers. Reading and writing these registers is accomplished by an 8-bit command sent to the MOSI pin prior to the data for that register. [Table 51](#) shows the command structure. The first seven bits specify the address of the register that is being written or read, from 0 to 127 (decimal). The command word ends with an R/W bit, which specifies the direction of data flow on the serial bus.

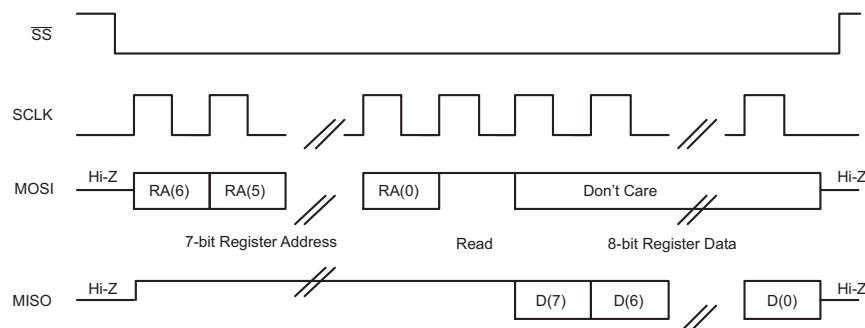
In the case of a register write, set the R/W bit to 0. A second byte of data is sent to the MOSI pin and contains the data to be written to the register. A register read is accomplished in a similar fashion. The 8-bit command word sends the 7-bit register address, followed by the R/W bit equal to 1 to signify a register read. The 8-bit register data is then clocked out of the device on the MISO pin during the second eight SCLK clocks in the frame. The device supports sequential SPI addressing for a multiple-byte data write/read transfer until the SSZ pin is pulled high. A multiple-byte data write or read transfer is identical to a single-byte data write or read transfer, respectively, until all data byte transfers complete. The host device must keep the SSZ pin low during all data byte transfers. [Figure 93](#) shows the single-byte write transfer and [Figure 94](#) shows the single-byte read transfer.

**Table 51. SPI Command Word**

| BIT 7   | BIT 6   | BIT 5   | BIT 4   | BIT 3   | BIT 2   | BIT 1   | BIT 0 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| ADDR(6) | ADDR(5) | ADDR(4) | ADDR(3) | ADDR(2) | ADDR(1) | ADDR(0) | R/WZ  |



**Figure 93. SPI Single-Byte Write Transfer**



**Figure 94. SPI Single-Byte Read Transfer**

## 8.6 Register Maps

This section describes the control registers for the device in detail. All these registers are eight bits in width and allocated to device configuration and programmable coefficients settings. These registers are mapped internally using a page scheme that can be controlled using either I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI communication to the device. Each page contains 128 bytes of registers. All device configuration registers are stored in page 0, which is the default page setting at power up (and after a software reset). All programmable coefficient registers are located in page 2, page 3, and page 4. The device current page can be switch to a new desired page by using the PAGE[7:0] bits located in register 0 of every page.

Do not read from or write to reserved pages or reserved registers. Write only default values for the reserved bits in the valid registers.

The procedure for register access across pages is:

- Select page N (write data N to register 0 regardless of the current page number)
- Read or write data from or to valid registers in page N
- Select the new page M (write data M to register 0 regardless of the current page number)
- Read or write data from or to valid registers in page M
- Repeat as needed

### 8.6.1 Device Configuration Registers

This section describes the device configuration registers for page 0.

**Table 52. Register Summary Table, Page = 0x00**

| ADDRESS | REGISTER   | DESCRIPTION                                 | SECTION                                      |
|---------|------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    | PAGE_CFG   | Device page register                        | <a href="#">PAGE_CFG Register (P0_R0)</a>    |
| 0x01    | SW_RESET   | Software reset register                     | <a href="#">SW_RESET Register (P0_R1)</a>    |
| 0x02    | SLEEP_CFG  | Sleep mode register                         | <a href="#">SLEEP_CFG Register (P0_R2)</a>   |
| 0x05    | SHDN_CFG   | Shutdown configuration register             | <a href="#">SHDN_CFG Register (P0_R5)</a>    |
| 0x07    | ASI_CFG0   | ASI configuration register 0                | <a href="#">ASI_CFG0 Register (P0_R7)</a>    |
| 0x08    | ASI_CFG1   | ASI configuration register 1                | <a href="#">ASI_CFG1 Register (P0_R8)</a>    |
| 0x09    | ASI_CFG2   | ASI configuration register 2                | <a href="#">ASI_CFG2 Register (P0_R9)</a>    |
| 0x0B    | ASI_CH1    | Channel 1 ASI slot configuration register   | <a href="#">ASI_CH1 Register (P0_R11)</a>    |
| 0x0C    | ASI_CH2    | Channel 2 ASI slot configuration register   | <a href="#">ASI_CH2 Register (P0_R12)</a>    |
| 0x0D    | ASI_CH3    | Channel 3 ASI slot configuration register   | <a href="#">ASI_CH3 Register (P0_R13)</a>    |
| 0x0E    | ASI_CH4    | Channel 4 ASI slot configuration register   | <a href="#">ASI_CH4 Register (P0_R14)</a>    |
| 0x0F    | ASI_CH5    | Channel 5 ASI slot configuration register   | <a href="#">ASI_CH5 Register (P0_R15)</a>    |
| 0x10    | ASI_CH6    | Channel 6 ASI slot configuration register   | <a href="#">ASI_CH6 Register (P0_R16)</a>    |
| 0x11    | ASI_CH7    | Channel 7 ASI slot configuration register   | <a href="#">ASI_CH7 Register (P0_R17)</a>    |
| 0x12    | ASI_CH8    | Channel 8 ASI slot configuration register   | <a href="#">ASI_CH8 Register (P0_R18)</a>    |
| 0x13    | MST_CFG0   | ASI master mode configuration register 0    | <a href="#">MST_CFG0 Register (P0_R19)</a>   |
| 0x14    | MST_CFG1   | ASI master mode configuration register 1    | <a href="#">MST_CFG1 Register (P0_R20)</a>   |
| 0x15    | ASI_STS    | ASI bus clock monitor status register       | <a href="#">ASI_STS Register (P0_R21)</a>    |
| 0x16    | CLK_SRC    | Clock source configuration register 0       | <a href="#">CLK_SRC Register (P0_R22)</a>    |
| 0x1F    | PDMCLK_CFG | PDM clock generation configuration register | <a href="#">PDMCLK_CFG Register (P0_R31)</a> |
| 0x20    | PDMIN_CFG  | PDM DINx sampling edge register             | <a href="#">PDMIN_CFG Register (P0_R32)</a>  |
| 0x21    | GPIO_CFG0  | GPIO configuration register 0               | <a href="#">GPIO_CFG0 Register (P0_R33)</a>  |
| 0x22    | GPO_CFG0   | GPO configuration register 0                | <a href="#">GPO_CFG0 Register (P0_R34)</a>   |
| 0x23    | GPO_CFG1   | GPO configuration register 1                | <a href="#">GPO_CFG1 Register (P0_R35)</a>   |
| 0x24    | GPO_CFG2   | GPO configuration register 2                | <a href="#">GPO_CFG2 Register (P0_R36)</a>   |
| 0x25    | GPO_CFG3   | GPO configuration register 3                | <a href="#">GPO_CFG3 Register (P0_R37)</a>   |
| 0x29    | GPO_VAL    | GPIO, GPO output value register             | <a href="#">GPO_VAL Register (P0_R41)</a>    |
| 0x2A    | GPIO_MON   | GPIO monitor value register                 | <a href="#">GPIO_MON Register (P0_R42)</a>   |
| 0x2B    | GPI_CFG0   | GPI configuration register 0                | <a href="#">GPI_CFG0 Register (P0_R43)</a>   |
| 0x2C    | GPI_CFG1   | GPI configuration register 1                | <a href="#">GPI_CFG1 Register (P0_R44)</a>   |

## Register Maps (continued)

**Table 52. Register Summary Table, Page = 0x00 (continued)**

| ADDRESS | REGISTER      | DESCRIPTION                                      | SECTION                                          |
|---------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 0x2F    | GPI_MON       | GPI monitor value register                       | <a href="#">GPI_MON Register (P0_R47)</a>        |
| 0x32    | INT_CFG       | Interrupt configuration register                 | <a href="#">INT_CFG Register (P0_R50)</a>        |
| 0x33    | INT_MASK0     | Interrupt mask register 0                        | <a href="#">INT_MASK0 Register (P0_R51)</a>      |
| 0x36    | INT_LTCH0     | Latched interrupt readback register 0            | <a href="#">INT_LTCH0 Register (P0_R54)</a>      |
| 0x3B    | BIAS_CFG      | Bias and ADC configuration register              | <a href="#">BIAS_CFG Register (P0_R59)</a>       |
| 0x3C    | CH1_CFG0      | Channel 1 configuration register 0               | <a href="#">CH1_CFG0 Register (P0_R60)</a>       |
| 0x3D    | CH1_CFG1      | Channel 1 configuration register 1               | <a href="#">CH1_CFG1 Register (P0_R61)</a>       |
| 0x3E    | CH1_CFG2      | Channel 1 configuration register 2               | <a href="#">CH1_CFG2 Register (P0_R62)</a>       |
| 0x3F    | CH1_CFG3      | Channel 1 configuration register 3               | <a href="#">CH1_CFG3 Register (P0_R63)</a>       |
| 0x40    | CH1_CFG4      | Channel 1 configuration register 4               | <a href="#">CH1_CFG4 Register (P0_R64)</a>       |
| 0x41    | CH2_CFG0      | Channel 2 configuration register 0               | <a href="#">CH2_CFG0 Register (P0_R65)</a>       |
| 0x42    | CH2_CFG1      | Channel 2 configuration register 1               | <a href="#">CH2_CFG1 Register (P0_R66)</a>       |
| 0x43    | CH2_CFG2      | Channel 2 configuration register 2               | <a href="#">CH2_CFG2 Register (P0_R67)</a>       |
| 0x44    | CH2_CFG3      | Channel 2 configuration register 3               | <a href="#">CH2_CFG3 Register (P0_R68)</a>       |
| 0x45    | CH2_CFG4      | Channel 2 configuration register 4               | <a href="#">CH2_CFG4 Register (P0_R69)</a>       |
| 0x46    | CH3_CFG0      | Channel 3 configuration register 0               | <a href="#">CH3_CFG0 Register (P0_R70)</a>       |
| 0x47    | CH3_CFG1      | Channel 3 configuration register 1               | <a href="#">CH3_CFG1 Register (P0_R71)</a>       |
| 0x48    | CH3_CFG2      | Channel 3 configuration register 2               | <a href="#">CH3_CFG2 Register (P0_R72)</a>       |
| 0x49    | CH3_CFG3      | Channel 3 configuration register 3               | <a href="#">CH3_CFG3 Register (P0_R73)</a>       |
| 0x4A    | CH3_CFG4      | Channel 3 configuration register 4               | <a href="#">CH3_CFG4 Register (P0_R74)</a>       |
| 0x4B    | CH4_CFG0      | Channel 4 configuration register 0               | <a href="#">CH4_CFG0 Register (P0_R75)</a>       |
| 0x4C    | CH4_CFG1      | Channel 4 configuration register 1               | <a href="#">CH4_CFG1 Register (P0_R76)</a>       |
| 0x4D    | CH4_CFG2      | Channel 4 configuration register 2               | <a href="#">CH4_CFG2 Register (P0_R77)</a>       |
| 0x4E    | CH4_CFG3      | Channel 4 configuration register 3               | <a href="#">CH4_CFG3 Register (P0_R78)</a>       |
| 0x4F    | CH4_CFG4      | Channel 4 configuration register 4               | <a href="#">CH4_CFG4 Register (P0_R79)</a>       |
| 0x52    | CH5_CFG2      | Channel 5 (PDM only) configuration register 2    | <a href="#">CH5_CFG2 Register (P0_R82)</a>       |
| 0x53    | CH5_CFG3      | Channel 5 (PDM only) configuration register 3    | <a href="#">CH5_CFG3 Register (P0_R83)</a>       |
| 0x54    | CH5_CFG4      | Channel 5 (PDM only) configuration register 4    | <a href="#">CH5_CFG4 Register (P0_R84)</a>       |
| 0x57    | CH6_CFG2      | Channel 6 (PDM only) configuration register 2    | <a href="#">CH6_CFG2 Register (P0_R87)</a>       |
| 0x58    | CH6_CFG3      | Channel 6 (PDM only) configuration register 3    | <a href="#">CH6_CFG3 Register (P0_R88)</a>       |
| 0x59    | CH6_CFG4      | Channel 6 (PDM only) configuration register 4    | <a href="#">CH6_CFG4 Register (P0_R89)</a>       |
| 0x5C    | CH7_CFG2      | Channel 7 (PDM only) configuration register 2    | <a href="#">CH7_CFG2 Register (P0_R92)</a>       |
| 0x5D    | CH7_CFG3      | Channel 7 (PDM only) configuration register 3    | <a href="#">CH7_CFG3 Register (P0_R93)</a>       |
| 0x5E    | CH7_CFG4      | Channel 7 (PDM only) configuration register 4    | <a href="#">CH7_CFG4 Register (P0_R94)</a>       |
| 0x61    | CH8_CFG2      | Channel 8 (PDM only) configuration register 2    | <a href="#">CH8_CFG2 Register (P0_R97)</a>       |
| 0x62    | CH8_CFG3      | Channel 8 (PDM only) configuration register 3    | <a href="#">CH8_CFG3 Register (P0_R98)</a>       |
| 0x63    | CH8_CFG4      | Channel 8 (PDM only) configuration register 4    | <a href="#">CH8_CFG4 Register (P0_R99)</a>       |
| 0x6B    | DSP_CFG0      | DSP configuration register 0                     | <a href="#">DSP_CFG0 Register (P0_R107)</a>      |
| 0x6C    | DSP_CFG1      | DSP configuration register 1                     | <a href="#">DSP_CFG1 Register (P0_R108)</a>      |
| 0x6D    | DRE_CFG0      | DRE configuration register 0                     | <a href="#">DRE_CFG0 Register (P0_R109)</a>      |
| 0x70    | AGC_CFG0      | AGC configuration register 0                     | <a href="#">AGC_CFG0 Register (P0_R112)</a>      |
| 0x73    | IN_CH_EN      | Input channel enable configuration register      | <a href="#">IN_CH_EN Register (P0_R115)</a>      |
| 0x74    | ASI_OUT_CH_EN | ASI output channel enable configuration register | <a href="#">ASI_OUT_CH_EN Register (P0_R116)</a> |
| 0x75    | PWR_CFG       | Power up configuration register                  | <a href="#">PWR_CFG Register (P0_R117)</a>       |
| 0x76    | DEV_STS0      | Device status value register 0                   | <a href="#">DEV_STS0 Register (P0_R118)</a>      |
| 0x77    | DEV_STS1      | Device status value register 1                   | <a href="#">DEV_STS1 Register (P0_R119)</a>      |
| 0x7E    | I2C_CKSUM     | I <sup>2</sup> C checksum register               | <a href="#">I2C_CKSUM Register (P0_R126)</a>     |



Table 53 lists the access codes used for the TLV320ADC5140 registers.

**Table 53. TLV320ADC5140 Access Type Codes**

| Access Type                   | Code | Description                            |
|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Read Type</b>              |      |                                        |
| R                             | R    | Read                                   |
| R-W                           | R/W  | Read or write                          |
| <b>Write Type</b>             |      |                                        |
| W                             | W    | Write                                  |
| <b>Reset or Default Value</b> |      |                                        |
| -n                            |      | Value after reset or the default value |

### 8.6.1.1 Register Descriptions

#### 8.6.1.1.1 PAGE\_CFG Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x00) [reset = 0h]

The device memory map is divided into pages. This register sets the page.

**Figure 95. PAGE\_CFG Register**

|           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7         | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PAGE[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 54. PAGE\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                             |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | PAGE[7:0] | R/W  | 0h    | These bits set the device page.<br>0d = Page 0<br>1d = Page 1<br>...<br>255d = Page 255 |

#### 8.6.1.1.2 SW\_RESET Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x01) [reset = 0h]

This register is the software reset register. Asserting a software reset places all register values in their default power-on-reset (POR) state.

**Figure 96. SW\_RESET Register**

|          |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0        |
| Reserved |   |   |   |   |   |   | SW_RESET |
| R-0h     |   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h   |

**Table 55. SW\_RESET Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                   |
|-----|----------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | Reserved | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                      |
| 0   | SW_RESET | R/W  | 0h    | Software reset. This bit is self clearing.<br>0d = Do not reset<br>1d = Reset |

#### 8.6.1.1.3 SLEEP\_CFG Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x02) [reset = 0h]

This register configures the regulator, VREF quick charge, I<sup>2</sup>C broadcast, and sleep mode.

**Figure 97. SLEEP\_CFG Register**

| 7           | 6        | 5 | 4              | 3 | 2              | 1        | 0         |
|-------------|----------|---|----------------|---|----------------|----------|-----------|
| AREG_SELECT | Reserved |   | VREF_QCHG[1:0] |   | I2C_BRDCAST_EN | Reserved | SLEEP_ENZ |
| R/W-0h      | R/W-0h   |   | R/W-0h         |   | R/W-0h         | R-0h     | R/W-0h    |

**Table 56. SLEEP\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | AREG_SELECT    | R/W  | 0h    | The analog supply selection from either the internal regulator supply or the external AREG supply.<br>0d = External 1.8-V AREG supply (use this setting when AVDD is 1.8 V and short AREG with AVDD)<br>1d = Internally generated 1.8-V AREG supply using an on-chip regulator (use this setting when AVDD is 3.3 V)                                   |
| 6-5 | Reserved       | R/W  | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4-3 | VREF_QCHG[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | The duration of the quick-charge for the VREF external capacitor is set using an internal series impedance of 200 $\Omega$ .<br>0d = VREF quick-charge duration of 3.5 ms (typical)<br>1d = VREF quick-charge duration of 10 ms (typical)<br>2d = VREF quick-charge duration of 50 ms (typical)<br>3d = VREF quick-charge duration of 100 ms (typical) |
| 2   | I2C_BRDCAST_EN | R/W  | 0h    | I <sup>2</sup> C broadcast addressing setting.<br>0d = I <sup>2</sup> C broadcast mode disabled; the I <sup>2</sup> C slave address is determined based on the ADDR pins<br>1d = I <sup>2</sup> C broadcast mode enabled; the I <sup>2</sup> C slave address is fixed at 1001 100                                                                      |
| 1   | Reserved       | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0   | SLEEP_ENZ      | R/W  | 0h    | Sleep mode setting.<br>0d = Device is in sleep mode<br>1d = Device is not in sleep mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

#### 8.6.1.1.4 SHDN\_CFG Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x05) [reset = 5h]

This register configures the device shutdown.

**Figure 98. SHDN\_CFG Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5               | 4 | 3              | 2 | 1                 | 0 |
|----------|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|---|
| Reserved |   | INCAP_QCHG[1:0] |   | SHDNZ_CFG[1:0] |   | DREG_KA_TIME[1:0] |   |
| R-0h     |   | R/W-0h          |   | R/W-1h         |   | R/W-1h            |   |

**Table 57. SHDN\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field             | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | Reserved          | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5-4 | INCAP_QCHG[1:0]   | R/W  | 0h    | The duration of the quick-charge for the external AC-coupling capacitor is set using an internal series impedance of 800 $\Omega$ .<br>0d = INxP, INxM quick-charge duration of 2.5 ms (typical)<br>1d = INxP, INxM quick-charge duration of 12.5 ms (typical)<br>2d = INxP, INxM quick-charge duration of 25 ms (typical)<br>3d = INxP, INxM quick-charge duration of 50 ms (typical) |
| 3-2 | SHDNZ_CFG[1:0]    | R/W  | 1h    | Shutdown configuration.<br>0d = DREG is powered down immediately after SHDNZ asserts<br>1d = DREG remains active to enable a clean shut down until a time-out is reached; after the time-out period, DREG is forced to power off<br>2d = DREG remains active until the device cleanly shuts down<br>3d = Reserved                                                                      |
| 1-0 | DREG_KA_TIME[1:0] | R/W  | 1h    | These bits set how long DREG remains active after SHDNZ asserts.<br>0d = DREG remains active for 30 ms (typical)<br>1d = DREG remains active for 25 ms (typical)<br>2d = DREG remains active for 10 ms (typical)<br>3d = DREG remains active for 5 ms (typical)                                                                                                                        |



#### 8.6.1.1.5 ASI\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x07) [reset = 30h]

This register is the ASI configuration register 0.

**Figure 99. ASI\_CFG0 Register**

| 7               | 6 | 5             | 4 | 3         | 2        | 1       | 0       |
|-----------------|---|---------------|---|-----------|----------|---------|---------|
| ASI_FORMAT[1:0] |   | ASI_WLEN[1:0] |   | FSYNC_POL | BCLK_POL | TX_EDGE | TX_FILL |
| R/W-0h          |   | R/W-3h        |   | R/W-0h    | R/W-0h   | R/W-0h  | R/W-0h  |

**Table 58. ASI\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field           | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | ASI_FORMAT[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | ASI protocol format.<br>0d = TDM mode<br>1d = I <sup>2</sup> S mode<br>2d = LJ (left-justified) mode<br>3d = Reserved                                                                                                                                 |
| 5-4 | ASI_WLEN[1:0]   | R/W  | 3h    | ASI word or slot length.<br>0d = 16 bits<br>1d = 20 bits<br>2d = 24 bits<br>3d = 32 bits                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3   | FSYNC_POL       | R/W  | 0h    | ASI FSYNC polarity.<br>0d = Default polarity as per standard protocol<br>1d = Inverted polarity with respect to standard protocol                                                                                                                     |
| 2   | BCLK_POL        | R/W  | 0h    | ASI BCLK polarity.<br>0d = Default polarity as per standard protocol<br>1d = Inverted polarity with respect to standard protocol                                                                                                                      |
| 1   | TX_EDGE         | R/W  | 0h    | ASI data output (on the primary and secondary data pin) transmit edge.<br>0d = Default edge as per the protocol configuration setting in bit 2 (BCLK_POL)<br>1d = Inverted following edge (half cycle delay) with respect to the default edge setting |
| 0   | TX_FILL         | R/W  | 0h    | ASI data output (on the primary and secondary data pin) for any unused cycles<br>0d = Always transmit 0 for unused cycles<br>1d = Always use Hi-Z for unused cycles                                                                                   |

#### 8.6.1.1.6 ASI\_CFG1 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x08) [reset = 0h]

This register is the ASI configuration register 1.

**Figure 100. ASI\_CFG1 Register**

| 7      | 6              | 5 | 4              | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------------|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|
| TX_LSB | TX_KEEPER[1:0] |   | TX_OFFSET[4:0] |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h | R/W-0h         |   | R/W-0h         |   |   |   |   |

**Table 59. ASI\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | TX_LSB         | R/W  | 0h    | ASI data output (on the primary and secondary data pin) for LSB transmissions.<br>0d = Transmit the LSB for a full cycle<br>1d = Transmit the LSB for the first half cycle and Hi-Z for the second half cycle                                                                                                |
| 6-5 | TX_KEEPER[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | ASI data output (on the primary and secondary data pin) bus keeper.<br>0d = Bus keeper is always disabled<br>1d = Bus keeper is always enabled<br>2d = Bus keeper is enabled during LSB transmissions only for one cycle<br>3d = Bus keeper is enabled during LSB transmissions only for one and half cycles |

**Table 59. ASI\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4-0 | TX_OFFSET[4:0] | R/W  | 0h    | ASI data MSB slot 0 offset (on the primary and secondary data pin).<br>0d = ASI data MSB location has no offset and is as per standard protocol<br>1d = ASI data MSB location (TDM mode is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ mode is the left and right slot 0) offset of one BCLK cycle with respect to standard protocol<br>2d = ASI data MSB location (TDM mode is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ mode is the left and right slot 0) offset of two BCLK cycles with respect to standard protocol<br>3d to 30d = ASI data MSB location (TDM mode is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ mode is the left and right slot 0) offset assigned as per configuration<br>31d = ASI data MSB location (TDM mode is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ mode is the left and right slot 0) offset of 31 BCLK cycles with respect to standard protocol |

**8.6.1.1.7 ASI\_CFG2 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x09) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the ASI configuration register 2.

**Figure 101. ASI\_CFG2 Register**

|           |          |         |              |          |   |   |   |
|-----------|----------|---------|--------------|----------|---|---|---|
| 7         | 6        | 5       | 4            | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| ASI_DAISY | Reserved | ASI_ERR | ASI_ERR_RCOV | Reserved |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h    | R-0h     | R/W-0h  | R/W-0h       | R-0h     |   |   |   |

**Table 60. ASI\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | ASI_DAISY    | R/W  | 0h    | ASI daisy-chain connection.<br>0d = All devices are connected in the common ASI bus<br>1d = All devices are daisy-chained for the ASI bus                                                        |
| 6   | Reserved     | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 5   | ASI_ERR      | R/W  | 0h    | ASI bus error detection.<br>0d = Enable bus error detection<br>1d = Disable bus error detection                                                                                                  |
| 4   | ASI_ERR_RCOV | R/W  | 0h    | ASI bus error auto resume.<br>0d = Enable auto resume after bus error recovery<br>1d = Disable auto resume after bus error recovery and remain powered down until the host configures the device |
| 3-0 | Reserved     | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**8.6.1.1.8 ASI\_CH1 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x0B) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 1.

**Figure 102. ASI\_CH1 Register**

|          |            |               |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6          | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CH1_OUTPUT | CH1_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     | R/W-0h     | R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 61. ASI\_CH1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | Reserved   | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6   | CH1_OUTPUT | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 1 output line.<br>0d = Channel 1 output is on the ASI primary output pin (SDOUT)<br>1d = Channel 1 output is on the ASI secondary output pin (GPIO1 or GPOx) |

**Table 61. ASI\_CH1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5-0 | CH1_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 1 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

#### 8.6.1.1.9 ASI\_CH2 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x0C) [reset = 1h]

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 2.

**Figure 103. ASI\_CH2 Register**

|          |            |               |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6          | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CH2_OUTPUT | CH2_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     | R/W-0h     | R/W-1h        |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 62. ASI\_CH2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6   | CH2_OUTPUT    | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 2 output line.<br>0d = Channel 2 output is on the ASI primary output pin (SDOUT)<br>1d = Channel 2 output is on the ASI secondary output pin (GPIO1 or GPOx)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5-0 | CH2_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 1h    | Channel 2 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

#### 8.6.1.1.10 ASI\_CH3 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x0D) [reset = 2h]

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 3.

**Figure 104. ASI\_CH3 Register**

|          |            |               |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6          | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CH3_OUTPUT | CH3_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     | R/W-0h     | R/W-2h        |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 63. ASI\_CH3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | Reserved   | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6   | CH3_OUTPUT | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 3 output line.<br>0d = Channel 3 output is on the ASI primary output pin (SDOUT)<br>1d = Channel 3 output is on the ASI secondary output pin (GPIO1 or GPOx) |

**Table 63. ASI\_CH3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5-0 | CH3_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 2h    | Channel 3 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

**8.6.1.1.11 ASI\_CH4 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x0E) [reset = 3h]**

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 4.

**Figure 105. ASI\_CH4 Register**

|          |            |               |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6          | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CH4_OUTPUT | CH4_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     | R/W-0h     | R/W-3h        |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 64. ASI\_CH4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6   | CH4_OUTPUT    | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 4 output line.<br>0d = Channel 4 output is on the ASI primary output pin (SDOUT)<br>1d = Channel 4 output is on the ASI secondary output pin (GPIO1 or GPOx)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5-0 | CH4_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 3h    | Channel 4 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

**8.6.1.1.12 ASI\_CH5 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x0F) [reset = 4h]**

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 5.

**Figure 106. ASI\_CH5 Register**

|          |            |               |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6          | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CH5_OUTPUT | CH5_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     | R/W-0h     | R/W-4h        |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 65. ASI\_CH5 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | Reserved   | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6   | CH5_OUTPUT | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 5 output line.<br>0d = Channel 5 output is on the ASI primary output pin (SDOUT)<br>1d = Channel 5 output is on the ASI secondary output pin (GPIO1 or GPOx) |

**Table 65. ASI\_CH5 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5-0 | CH5_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 4h    | Channel 5 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

**8.6.1.1.13 ASI\_CH6 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x10) [reset = 5h]**

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 6.

**Figure 107. ASI\_CH6 Register**

|          |            |               |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6          | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CH6_OUTPUT | CH6_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     | R/W-0h     | R/W-5h        |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 66. ASI\_CH6 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6   | CH6_OUTPUT    | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 6 output line.<br>0d = Channel 6 output is on the ASI primary output pin (SDOUT)<br>1d = Channel 6 output is on the ASI secondary output pin (GPIO1 or GPOx)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5-0 | CH6_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 5h    | Channel 6 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

**8.6.1.1.14 ASI\_CH7 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x11) [reset = 6h]**

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 7.

**Figure 108. ASI\_CH7 Register**

|          |            |               |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6          | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CH7_OUTPUT | CH7_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     | R/W-0h     | R/W-6h        |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 67. ASI\_CH7 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | Reserved   | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6   | CH7_OUTPUT | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 7 output line.<br>0d = Channel 7 output is on the ASI primary output pin (SDOUT)<br>1d = Channel 7 output is on the ASI secondary output pin (GPIO1 or GPOx) |

**Table 67. ASI\_CH7 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5-0 | CH7_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 6h    | Channel 7 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

#### 8.6.1.1.15 ASI\_CH8 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x12) [reset = 7h]

This register is the ASI slot configuration register for channel 8.

**Figure 109. ASI\_CH8 Register**

|          |            |               |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6          | 5             | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CH8_OUTPUT | CH8_SLOT[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     | R/W-0h     | R/W-7h        |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 68. ASI\_CH8 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6   | CH8_OUTPUT    | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 8 output line.<br>0d = Channel 8 output is on the ASI primary output pin (SDOUT)<br>1d = Channel 8 output is on the ASI secondary output pin (GPIO1 or GPOx)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5-0 | CH8_SLOT[5:0] | R/W  | 7h    | Channel 8 slot assignment.<br>0d = TDM is slot 0 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 0<br>1d = TDM is slot 1 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 1<br>2d to 30d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>31d = TDM is slot 31 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is left slot 31<br>32d = TDM is slot 32 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 0<br>33d = TDM is slot 33 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 1<br>34d to 62d = Slot assigned as per configuration<br>63d = TDM is slot 63 or I <sup>2</sup> S, LJ is right slot 31 |

#### 8.6.1.1.16 MST\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x13) [reset = 2h]

This register is the ASI master mode configuration register 0.

**Figure 110. MST\_CFG0 Register**

|             |              |                   |                 |         |                    |   |   |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|---|---|
| 7           | 6            | 5                 | 4               | 3       | 2                  | 1 | 0 |
| MST_SLV_CFG | AUTO_CLK_CFG | AUTO_MODE_PLL_DIS | BCLK_FSYNC_GATE | FS_MODE | MCLK_FREQ_SEL[2:0] |   |   |
| R/W-0h      | R/W-0h       | R/W-0h            | R/W-0h          | R/W-0h  | R/W-2h             |   |   |

**Table 69. MST\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | MST_SLV_CFG  | R/W  | 0h    | ASI master or slave configuration register setting.<br>0d = Device is in slave mode (both BCLK and FSYNC are inputs to the device)<br>1d = Device is in master mode (both BCLK and FSYNC are generated from the device)                                                              |
| 6   | AUTO_CLK_CFG | R/W  | 0h    | Automatic clock configuration setting.<br>0d = Auto clock configuration is enabled (all internal clock divider and PLL configurations are auto derived)<br>1d = Auto clock configuration is disabled (custom mode and device GUI must be used for the device configuration settings) |

**Table 69. MST\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field              | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5   | AUTO_MODE_PLL_DIS  | R/W  | 0h    | Automatic mode PLL setting.<br>0d = PLL is enabled in auto clock configuration<br>1d = PLL is disabled in auto clock configuration                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4   | BCLK_FSYNC_GATE    | R/W  | 0h    | BCLK and FSYNC clock gate (valid when the device is in master mode).<br>0d = Do not gate BCLK and FSYNC<br>1d = Force gate BCLK and FSYNC when being transmitted from the device in master mode                                                                                               |
| 3   | FS_MODE            | R/W  | 0h    | Sample rate setting (valid when the device is in master mode).<br>0d = $f_s$ is a multiple (or submultiple) of 48 kHz<br>1d = $f_s$ is a multiple (or submultiple) of 44.1 kHz                                                                                                                |
| 2-0 | MCLK_FREQ_SEL[2:0] | R/W  | 2h    | These bits select the MCLK (GPIO or GPIx) frequency for the PLL source clock input (valid when the device is in master mode and MCLK_FREQ_SEL_MODE = 0).<br>0d = 12 MHz<br>1d = 12.288 MHz<br>2d = 13 MHz<br>3d = 16 MHz<br>4d = 19.2 MHz<br>5d = 19.68 MHz<br>6d = 24 MHz<br>7d = 24.576 MHz |

#### 8.6.1.1.17 MST\_CFG1 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x14) [reset = 48h]

This register is the ASI master mode configuration register 1.

**Figure 111. MST\_CFG1 Register**

|              |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |
|--------------|---|---|---|--------------------|---|---|---|
| 7            | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                  | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| FS_RATE[3:0] |   |   |   | FS_BCLK_RATIO[3:0] |   |   |   |
| R/W-4h       |   |   |   | R/W-8h             |   |   |   |

**Table 70. MST\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field              | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | FS_RATE[3:0]       | R/W  | 4h    | Programmed sample rate of the ASI bus (not used when the device is configured in slave mode auto clock configuration).<br>0d = 7.35 kHz or 8 kHz<br>1d = 14.7 kHz or 16 kHz<br>2d = 22.05 kHz or 24 kHz<br>3d = 29.4 kHz or 32 kHz<br>4d = 44.1 kHz or 48 kHz<br>5d = 88.2 kHz or 96 kHz<br>6d = 176.4 kHz or 192 kHz<br>7d = 352.8 kHz or 384 kHz<br>8d = 705.6 kHz or 768 kHz<br>9d to 15d = Reserved                                           |
| 3-0 | FS_BCLK_RATIO[3:0] | R/W  | 8h    | Programmed BCLK to FSYNC frequency ratio of the ASI bus (not used when the device is configured in slave mode auto clock configuration).<br>0d = Ratio of 16<br>1d = Ratio of 24<br>2d = Ratio of 32<br>3d = Ratio of 48<br>4d = Ratio of 64<br>5d = Ratio of 96<br>6d = Ratio of 128<br>7d = Ratio of 192<br>8d = Ratio of 256<br>9d = Ratio of 384<br>10d = Ratio of 512<br>11d = Ratio of 1024<br>12d = Ratio of 2048<br>13d to 15d = Reserved |

### 8.6.1.1.18 ASI\_STS Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x15) [reset = FFh]

This register is the ASI bus clock monitor status register.

**Figure 112. ASI\_STS Register**

|                  |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |
|------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---|
| 7                | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| FS_RATE_STS[3:0] |   |   |   | FS_RATIO_STS[3:0] |   |   |   |
| R-Fh             |   |   |   | R-Fh              |   |   |   |

**Table 71. ASI\_STS Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field             | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | FS_RATE_STS[3:0]  | R    | Fh    | Detected sample rate of the ASI bus.<br>0d = 7.35 kHz or 8 kHz<br>1d = 14.7 kHz or 16 kHz<br>2d = 22.05 kHz or 24 kHz<br>3d = 29.4 kHz or 32 kHz<br>4d = 44.1 kHz or 48 kHz<br>5d = 88.2 kHz or 96 kHz<br>6d = 176.4 kHz or 192 kHz<br>7d = 352.8 kHz or 384 kHz<br>8d = 705.6 kHz or 768 kHz<br>9d to 14d = Reserved<br>15d = Invalid sample rate                                     |
| 3-0 | FS_RATIO_STS[3:0] | R    | Fh    | Detected BCLK to FSYNC frequency ratio of the ASI bus.<br>0d = Ratio of 16<br>1d = Ratio of 24<br>2d = Ratio of 32<br>3d = Ratio of 48<br>4d = Ratio of 64<br>5d = Ratio of 96<br>6d = Ratio of 128<br>7d = Ratio of 192<br>8d = Ratio of 256<br>9d = Ratio of 384<br>10d = Ratio of 512<br>11d = Ratio of 1024<br>12d = Ratio of 2048<br>13d to 14d = Reserved<br>15d = Invalid ratio |

### 8.6.1.1.19 CLK\_SRC Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x16) [reset = 10h]

This register is the clock source configuration register.

**Figure 113. CLK\_SRC Register**

|                     |                    |                     |   |   |          |   |   |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|---|----------|---|---|
| 7                   | 6                  | 5                   | 4 | 3 | 2        | 1 | 0 |
| DIS_PLL_SLV_CLK_SRC | MCLK_FREQ_SEL_MODE | MCLK_RATIO_SEL[2:0] |   |   | Reserved |   |   |
| R/W-0h              | R/W-0h             | R/W-2h              |   |   | R-0h     |   |   |

**Table 72. CLK\_SRC Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field               | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|---------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | DIS_PLL_SLV_CLK_SRC | R/W  | 0h    | Audio root clock source setting when the device is configured with the PLL disabled in the auto clock configuration for slave mode (AUTO_MODE_PLL_DIS = 1).<br>0d = BCLK is used as the audio root clock source<br>1d = MCLK (GPIO or GP1x) is used as the audio root clock source (the MCLK to FSYNC ratio is as per the MCLK_RATIO_SEL setting) |
| 6   | MCLK_FREQ_SEL_MODE  | R/W  | 0h    | Master mode MCLK (GPIO or GP1x) frequency selection mode (valid when the device is in auto clock configuration).<br>0d = MCLK frequency is based on the MCLK_FREQ_SEL (P0_R19) configuration<br>1d = MCLK frequency is specified as a multiple of FSYNC in the MCLK_RATIO_SEL (P0_R22) configuration                                              |



**Table 72. CLK\_SRC Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field               | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5-3 | MCLK_RATIO_SEL[2:0] | R/W  | 2h    | These bits select the MCLK (GPIO or GPIx) to FSYNC ratio for master mode or when MCLK is used as the audio root clock source in slave mode.<br>0d = Ratio of 64<br>1d = Ratio of 256<br>2d = Ratio of 384<br>3d = Ratio of 512<br>4d = Ratio of 768<br>5d = Ratio of 1024<br>6d = Ratio of 1536<br>7d = Ratio of 2304 |
| 2-0 | Reserved            | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**8.6.1.1.20 PDMCLK\_CFG Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x1F) [reset = 40h]**

This register is the PDM clock generation configuration register.

**Figure 114. PDMCLK\_CFG Register**

|          |   |   |   |   |   |                 |   |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1               | 0 |
| Reserved |   |   |   |   |   | PDMCLK_DIV[1:0] |   |
| R/W-10h  |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h          |   |

**Table 73. PDMCLK\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field           | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-2 | Reserved        | R/W  | 10h   | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1-0 | PDMCLK_DIV[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | PDMCLK divider value.<br>0d = PDMCLK is 2.8224 MHz or 3.072 MHz<br>1d = PDMCLK is 1.4112 MHz or 1.536 MHz<br>2d = PDMCLK is 705.6 kHz or 768 kHz<br>3d = PDMCLK is 5.6448 MHz or 6.144 MHz |

**8.6.1.1.21 PDMIN\_CFG Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x20) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the PDM DINx sampling edge configuration register.

**Figure 115. PDMIN\_CFG Register**

|              |              |              |              |          |   |   |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|---|---|---|
| 7            | 6            | 5            | 4            | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PDMDIN1_EDGE | PDMDIN2_EDGE | PDMDIN3_EDGE | PDMDIN4_EDGE | Reserved |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h       | R/W-0h       | R/W-0h       | R/W-0h       | R-0h     |   |   |   |

**Table 74. PDMIN\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | PDMDIN1_EDGE | R/W  | 0h    | PDMCLK latching edge used for channel 1 and channel 2 data.<br>0d = Channel 1 data are latched on the negative edge, channel 2 data are latched on the positive edge<br>1d = Channel 1 data are latched on the positive edge, channel 2 data are latched on the negative edge |
| 6   | PDMDIN2_EDGE | R/W  | 0h    | PDMCLK latching edge used for channel 3 and channel 4 data.<br>0d = Channel 3 data are latched on the negative edge, channel 4 data are latched on the positive edge<br>1d = Channel 3 data are latched on the positive edge, channel 4 data are latched on the negative edge |
| 5   | PDMDIN3_EDGE | R/W  | 0h    | PDMCLK latching edge used for channel 5 and channel 6 data.<br>0d = Channel 5 data are latched on the negative edge, channel 6 data are latched on the positive edge<br>1d = Channel 5 data are latched on the positive edge, channel 6 data are latched on the negative edge |

**Table 74. PDMIN\_CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4   | PDMIN4_EDGE | R/W  | 0h    | PDMCLK latching edge used for channel 7 and channel 8 data.<br>0d = Channel 7 data are latched on the negative edge, channel 8 data are latched on the positive edge<br>1d = Channel 7 data are latched on the positive edge, channel 8 data are latched on the negative edge |
| 3-0 | Reserved    | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**8.6.1.1.22 GPIO\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x21) [reset = 22h]**

This register is the GPIO configuration register 0.

**Figure 116. GPIO\_CFG0 Register**

|                |   |   |   |          |                |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|----------|----------------|---|---|
| 7              | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2              | 1 | 0 |
| GPIO1_CFG[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved | GPIO1_DRV[2:0] |   |   |
| R/W-2h         |   |   |   | R-0h     | R/W-2h         |   |   |

**Table 75. GPIO\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | GPIO1_CFG[3:0] | R/W  | 2h    | GPIO1 configuration.<br>0d = GPIO1 is disabled<br>1d = GPIO1 is configured as a general-purpose output (GPO)<br>2d = GPIO1 is configured as a device interrupt output (IRQ)<br>3d = GPIO1 is configured as a secondary ASI output (SDOUT2)<br>4d = GPIO1 is configured as a PDM clock output (PDMCLK)<br>5d to 7d = Reserved<br>8d = GPIO1 is configured as an input to control when MICBIAS turns on or off (MICBIAS_EN)<br>9d = GPIO1 is configured as a general-purpose input (GPI)<br>10d = GPIO1 is configured as a master clock input (MCLK)<br>11d = GPIO1 is configured as an ASI input for daisy-chain (SDIN)<br>12d = GPIO1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 1 and channel 2 (PDMIN1)<br>13d = GPIO1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 3 and channel 4 (PDMIN2)<br>14d = GPIO1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 5 and channel 6 (PDMIN3)<br>15d = GPIO1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 7 and channel 8 (PDMIN4) |
| 3   | Reserved       | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2-0 | GPIO1_DRV[2:0] | R/W  | 2h    | GPIO1 output drive configuration (not used when GPIO1 is configured as SDOUT2).<br>0d = Hi-Z output<br>1d = Drive active low and active high<br>2d = Drive active low and weak high<br>3d = Drive active low and Hi-Z<br>4d = Drive weak low and active high<br>5d = Drive Hi-Z and active high<br>6d to 7d = Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**8.6.1.1.23 GPO\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x22) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the GPO configuration register 0.

**Figure 117. GPO\_CFG0 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |               |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---------------|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2             | 1 | 0 |
| GPO1_CFG[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved | GPO1_DRV[2:0] |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   | R-0h     | R/W-0h        |   |   |

**Table 76. GPO\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | GPO1_CFG[3:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN1M_GPO1 (GPO1) configuration.<br>0d = GPO1 is disabled<br>1d = GPO1 is configured as a general-purpose output (GPO)<br>2d = GPO1 is configured as a device interrupt output (IRQ)<br>3d = GPO1 is configured as a secondary ASI output (SDOUT2)<br>4d = GPO1 is configured as a PDM clock output (PDMCLK)<br>5d to 15d = Reserved |
| 3   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2-0 | GPO1_DRV[2:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN1M_GPO1 (GPO1) output drive configuration (not used when GPO1 is configured as SDOUT2).<br>0d = Hi-Z output<br>1d = Drive active low and active high<br>2d = Drive active low and weak high<br>3d = Drive active low and Hi-Z<br>4d = Drive weak low and active high<br>5d = Drive Hi-Z and active high<br>6d to 7d = Reserved    |

**8.6.1.1.24 GPO\_CFG1 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x23) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the GPO configuration register 1.

**Figure 118. GPO\_CFG1 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |               |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---------------|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2             | 1 | 0 |
| GPO2_CFG[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved | GPO2_DRV[2:0] |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   | R-0h     | R/W-0h        |   |   |

**Table 77. GPO\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | GPO2_CFG[3:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN2M_GPO2 (GPO2) configuration.<br>0d = GPO2 is disabled<br>1d = GPO2 is configured as a general-purpose output (GPO)<br>2d = GPO2 is configured as a device interrupt output (IRQ)<br>3d = GPO2 is configured as a secondary ASI output (SDOUT2)<br>4d = GPO2 is configured as a PDM clock output (PDMCLK)<br>5d to 15d = Reserved |
| 3   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2-0 | GPO2_DRV[2:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN2M_GPO2 (GPO2) output drive configuration (not used when GPO2 is configured as SDOUT2).<br>0d = Hi-Z output<br>1d = Drive active low and active high<br>2d = Drive active low and weak high<br>3d = Drive active low and Hi-Z<br>4d = Drive weak low and active high<br>5d = Drive Hi-Z and active high<br>6d to 7d = Reserved    |

**8.6.1.1.25 GPO\_CFG2 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x24) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the GPO configuration register 2.

**Figure 119. GPO\_CFG2 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |               |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---------------|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2             | 1 | 0 |
| GPO3_CFG[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved | GPO3_DRV[2:0] |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   | R-0h     | R/W-0h        |   |   |

**Table 78. GPO\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | GPO3_CFG[3:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN3M_GPO3 (GPO3) configuration.<br>0d = GPO3 is disabled<br>1d = GPO3 is configured as a general-purpose output (GPO)<br>2d = GPO3 is configured as a device interrupt output (IRQ)<br>3d = GPO3 is configured as a secondary ASI output (SDOUT2)<br>4d = GPO3 is configured as a PDM clock output (PDMCLK)<br>5d to 15d = Reserved |
| 3   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2-0 | GPO3_DRV[2:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN3M_GPO3 (GPO3) output drive configuration (not used when GPO3 is configured as SDOUT2).<br>0d = Hi-Z output<br>1d = Drive active low and active high<br>2d = Drive active low and weak high<br>3d = Drive active low and Hi-Z<br>4d = Drive weak low and active high<br>5d = Drive Hi-Z and active high<br>6d to 7d = Reserved    |

**8.6.1.1.26 GPO\_CFG3 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x25) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the GPO configuration register 3.

**Figure 120. GPO\_CFG3 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |               |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---------------|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2             | 1 | 0 |
| GPO4_CFG[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved | GPO4_DRV[2:0] |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   | R-0h     | R/W-0h        |   |   |

**Table 79. GPO\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | GPO4_CFG[3:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN4M_GPO4 (GPO4) configuration.<br>0d = GPO4 is disabled<br>1d = GPO4 is configured as a general-purpose output (GPO)<br>2d = GPO4 is configured as a device interrupt output (IRQ)<br>3d = GPO4 is configured as a secondary ASI output (SDOUT2)<br>4d = GPO4 is configured as a PDM clock output (PDMCLK)<br>5d to 15d = Reserved |
| 3   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2-0 | GPO4_DRV[2:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN4M_GPO4 (GPO4) output drive configuration (not used when GPO4 is configured as SDOUT2).<br>0d = Hi-Z output<br>1d = Drive active low and active high<br>2d = Drive active low and weak high<br>3d = Drive active low and Hi-Z<br>4d = Drive weak low and active high<br>5d = Drive Hi-Z and active high<br>6d to 7d = Reserved    |

**8.6.1.1.27 GPO\_VAL Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x29) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the GPIO and GPO output value register.

**Figure 121. GPO\_VAL Register**

|           |          |          |          |          |          |   |   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|---|
| 7         | 6        | 5        | 4        | 3        | 2        | 1 | 0 |
| GPIO1_VAL | GPO1_VAL | GPO2_VAL | GPO3_VAL | GPO4_VAL | Reserved |   |   |
| R/W-0h    | R/W-0h   | R/W-0h   | R/W-0h   | R/W-0h   | R-0h     |   |   |

**Table 80. GPO\_VAL Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                        |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | GPIO1_VAL | R/W  | 0h    | GPIO1 output value when configured as a GPO.<br>0d = Drive the output with a value of 0<br>1d = Drive the output with a value of 1 |
| 6   | GPO1_VAL  | R/W  | 0h    | GPO1 output value when configured as a GPO.<br>0d = Drive the output with a value of 0<br>1d = Drive the output with a value of 1  |
| 5   | GPO2_VAL  | R/W  | 0h    | GPO2 output value when configured as a GPO.<br>0d = Drive the output with a value of 0<br>1d = Drive the output with a value of 1  |
| 4   | GPO3_VAL  | R/W  | 0h    | GPO3 output value when configured as a GPO.<br>0d = Drive the output with a value of 0<br>1d = Drive the output with a value of 1  |
| 3   | GPO4_VAL  | R/W  | 0h    | GPO4 output value when configured as a GPO.<br>0d = Drive the output with a value of 0<br>1d = Drive the output with a value of 1  |
| 2-0 | Reserved  | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                           |

**8.6.1.1.28 GPIO\_MON Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x2A) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the GPIO monitor value register.

**Figure 122. GPIO\_MON Register**

|           |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7         | 6        | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| GPIO1_MON | Reserved |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h      | R-0h     |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 81. GPIO\_MON Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                               |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | GPIO1_MON | R    | 0h    | GPIO1 monitor value when configured as a GPI.<br>0d = Input monitor value 0<br>1d = Input monitor value 1 |
| 6-0 | Reserved  | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                  |

**8.6.1.1.29 GPI\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x2B) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the GPI configuration register 0.

**Figure 123. GPI\_CFG0 Register**

|          |               |   |   |          |               |   |   |
|----------|---------------|---|---|----------|---------------|---|---|
| 7        | 6             | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2             | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | GPI1_CFG[2:0] |   |   | Reserved | GPI2_CFG[2:0] |   |   |
| R-0h     | R/W-0h        |   |   | R-0h     | R/W-0h        |   |   |

**Table 82. GPI\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6-4 | GPI1_CFG[2:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN1P_GPI1 (GPI1) configuration.<br>0d = GPI1 is disabled<br>1d = GPI1 is configured as a general-purpose input (GPI)<br>2d = GPI1 is configured as a master clock input (MCLK)<br>3d = GPI1 is configured as an ASI input for daisy-chain (SDIN)<br>4d = GPI1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 1 and channel 2 (PDMDIN1)<br>5d = GPI1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 3 and channel 4 (PDMDIN2)<br>6d = GPI1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 5 and channel 6 (PDMDIN3)<br>7d = GPI1 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 7 and channel 8 (PDMDIN4) |
| 3   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2-0 | GPI2_CFG[2:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN2P_GPI2 (GPI2) configuration.<br>0d = GPI2 is disabled<br>1d = GPI2 is configured as a general-purpose input (GPI)<br>2d = GPI2 is configured as a master clock input (MCLK)<br>3d = GPI2 is configured as an ASI input for daisy-chain (SDIN)<br>4d = GPI2 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 1 and channel 2 (PDMDIN1)<br>5d = GPI2 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 3 and channel 4 (PDMDIN2)<br>6d = GPI2 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 5 and channel 6 (PDMDIN3)<br>7d = GPI2 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 7 and channel 8 (PDMDIN4) |

**8.6.1.1.30 GPI\_CFG1 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x2C) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the GPI configuration register 1.

**Figure 124. GPI\_CFG1 Register**

|          |               |   |   |          |               |   |   |
|----------|---------------|---|---|----------|---------------|---|---|
| 7        | 6             | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2             | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | GPI3_CFG[2:0] |   |   | Reserved | GPI4_CFG[2:0] |   |   |
| R-0h     | R/W-0h        |   |   | R-0h     | R/W-0h        |   |   |

**Table 83. GPI\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6-4 | GPI3_CFG[2:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN3P_GPI3 (GPI3) configuration.<br>0d = GPI3 is disabled<br>1d = GPI3 is configured as a general-purpose input (GPI)<br>2d = GPI3 is configured as a master clock input (MCLK)<br>3d = GPI3 is configured as an ASI input for daisy-chain (SDIN)<br>4d = GPI3 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 1 and channel 2 (PDMDIN1)<br>5d = GPI3 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 3 and channel 4 (PDMDIN2)<br>6d = GPI3 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 5 and channel 6 (PDMDIN3)<br>7d = GPI3 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 7 and channel 8 (PDMDIN4) |
| 3   | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 83. GPI\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2-0 | GPI4_CFG[2:0] | R/W  | 0h    | IN4P_GPI4 (GPI4) configuration.<br>0d = GPI4 is disabled<br>1d = GPI4 is configured as a general-purpose input (GPI)<br>2d = GPI4 is configured as a master clock input (MCLK)<br>3d = GPI4 is configured as an ASI input for daisy-chain (SDIN)<br>4d = GPI4 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 1 and channel 2 (PDM DIN1)<br>5d = GPI4 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 3 and channel 4 (PDM DIN2)<br>6d = GPI4 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 5 and channel 6 (PDM DIN3)<br>7d = GPI4 is configured as a PDM data input for channel 7 and channel 8 (PDM DIN4) |

**8.6.1.1.31 GPI\_MON Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x2F) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the GPI monitor value register.

**Figure 125. GPI\_MON Register**

|          |          |          |          |          |   |   |   |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6        | 5        | 4        | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| GPI1_MON | GPI2_MON | GPI3_MON | GPI4_MON | Reserved |   |   |   |
| R-0h     | R-0h     | R-0h     | R-0h     | R-0h     |   |   |   |

**Table 84. GPI\_MON Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                              |
|-----|----------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | GPI1_MON | R    | 0h    | GPI1 monitor value when configured as a GPI.<br>0d = Input monitor value 0<br>1d = Input monitor value 1 |
| 6   | GPI2_MON | R    | 0h    | GPI2 monitor value when configured as a GPI.<br>0d = Input monitor value 0<br>1d = Input monitor value 1 |
| 5   | GPI3_MON | R    | 0h    | GPI3 monitor value when configured as a GPI.<br>0d = Input monitor value 0<br>1d = Input monitor value 1 |
| 4   | GPI4_MON | R    | 0h    | GPI4 monitor value when configured as a GPI.<br>0d = Input monitor value 0<br>1d = Input monitor value 1 |
| 3-0 | Reserved | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                 |

**8.6.1.1.32 INT\_CFG Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x32) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the interrupt configuration register.

**Figure 126. INT\_CFG Register**

|         |                |   |          |   |               |          |   |
|---------|----------------|---|----------|---|---------------|----------|---|
| 7       | 6              | 5 | 4        | 3 | 2             | 1        | 0 |
| INT_POL | INT_EVENT[1:0] |   | Reserved |   | LTCH_READ_CFG | Reserved |   |
| R/W-0h  | R/W-0h         |   | R-0h     |   | R/W-0h        | R-0h     |   |

**Table 85. INT\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field   | Type | Reset | Description                                                             |
|-----|---------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | INT_POL | R/W  | 0h    | Interrupt polarity.<br>0b = Active low (IRQZ)<br>1b = Active high (IRQ) |

**Table 85. INT\_CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6-5 | INT_EVENT[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Interrupt event configuration.<br>0d = INT asserts on any unmasked latched interrupts event<br>1d = Reserved<br>2d = INT asserts for 2 ms (typical) for every 4-ms (typical) duration on any unmasked latched interrupts event<br>3d = INT asserts for 2 ms (typical) one time on each pulse for any unmasked interrupts event |
| 4-3 | Reserved       | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2   | LTCH_READ_CFG  | R/W  | 0h    | Interrupt latch registers readback configuration.<br>0b = All interrupts can be read through the LTCH registers<br>1b = Only unmasked interrupts can be read through the LTCH registers                                                                                                                                        |
| 1-0 | Reserved       | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**8.6.1.1.33 INT\_MASK0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x33) [reset = FFh]**

This register is the interrupt masks register 0.

**Figure 127. INT\_MASK0 Register**

|              |              |          |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|--------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7            | 6            | 5        | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| INT_MASK0[7] | INT_MASK0[6] | Reserved |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-1h       | R/W-1h       | R/W-3Fh  |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 86. INT\_MASK0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                               |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | INT_MASK0[7] | R/W  | 1h    | ASI clock error mask.<br>0b = Do not mask<br>1b = Mask    |
| 6   | INT_MASK0[6] | R/W  | 1h    | PLL lock interrupt mask.<br>0b = Do not mask<br>1b = Mask |
| 5-0 | Reserved     | R/W  | 3Fh   | Reserved                                                  |

**8.6.1.1.34 INT\_LTCH0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x36) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the latched interrupt readback register 0.

**Figure 128. INT\_LTCH0 Register**

|              |              |          |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|--------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7            | 6            | 5        | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| INT_LTCH0[7] | INT_LTCH0[6] | Reserved |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h         | R-0h         | R-0h     |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 87. INT\_LTCH0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                            |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | INT_LTCH0[7] | R    | 0h    | Interrupt caused by an ASI bus clock error (self-clearing bit).<br>0b = No interrupt<br>1b = Interrupt |
| 6   | INT_LTCH0[6] | R    | 0h    | Interrupt caused by PLL LOCK (self-clearing bit).<br>0b = No interrupt<br>1b = Interrupt               |
| 5-0 | Reserved     | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                               |

**8.6.1.1.35 BIAS\_CFG Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x3B) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the bias and ADC configuration register.



**Figure 129. BIAS\_CFG Register**

| 7        | 6              | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1               | 0 |
|----------|----------------|---|---|----------|---|-----------------|---|
| Reserved | MBIAS_VAL[2:0] |   |   | Reserved |   | ADC_FSCALE[1:0] |   |
| R-0h     | R/W-0h         |   |   | R-0h     |   | R/W-0h          |   |

**Table 88. BIAS\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field           | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | Reserved        | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6-4 | MBIAS_VAL[2:0]  | R/W  | 0h    | MICBIAS value.<br>0d = Microphone bias is set to VREF (2.750 V, 2.500 V, or 1.375 V)<br>1d = Microphone bias is set to VREF × 1.096 (3.014 V, 2.740 V, or 1.507 V)<br>2d to 5d = Reserved<br>6d = Microphone bias is set to AVDD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3-2 | Reserved        | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1-0 | ADC_FSCALE[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | ADC full-scale setting (configure this setting based on the AVDD supply minimum voltage used).<br>0d = VREF is set to 2.75 V to support 2 V <sub>RMS</sub> for the differential input or 1 V <sub>RMS</sub> for the single-ended input<br>1d = VREF is set to 2.5 V to support 1.818 V <sub>RMS</sub> for the differential input or 0.909 V <sub>RMS</sub> for the single-ended input<br>2d = VREF is set to 1.375 V to support 1 V <sub>RMS</sub> for the differential input or 0.5 V <sub>RMS</sub> for the single-ended input<br>3d = Reserved |

#### 8.6.1.1.36 CH1\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x3C) [reset = 0h]

This register is configuration register 0 for channel 1.

**Figure 130. CH1\_CFG0 Register**

| 7         | 6              | 5 | 4 | 3      | 2            | 1 | 0        |
|-----------|----------------|---|---|--------|--------------|---|----------|
| CH1_INTYP | CH1_INSRC[1:0] |   |   | CH1_DC | CH1_IMP[1:0] |   | Reserved |
| R/W-0h    | R/W-0h         |   |   | R/W-0h | R/W-0h       |   | R-0h     |

**Table 89. CH1\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | CH1_INTYP      | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 1 input type.<br>0d = Microphone input<br>1d = Line input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6-5 | CH1_INSRC[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 1 input configuration.<br>0d = Analog differential input (the GPI1 and GPO1 pin functions must be disabled)<br>1d = Analog single-ended input (the GPI1 and GPO1 pin functions must be disabled)<br>2d = Digital microphone PDM input (configure the GPO and GPI pins accordingly for PDMDIN1 and PDMCLK)<br>3d = Reserved |
| 4   | CH1_DC         | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 1 input coupling (applicable for the analog input).<br>0d = AC-coupled input<br>1d = DC-coupled input                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3-2 | CH1_IMP[1:0]   | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 1 input impedance (applicable for the analog input).<br>0d = Typical 2.5-kΩ input impedance<br>1d = Typical 10-kΩ input impedance<br>2d = Typical 20-kΩ input impedance<br>3d = Reserved                                                                                                                                   |
| 1   | Reserved       | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0   | CH1_DREEN      | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 1 dynamic range enhancer (DRE) and automatic gain controller (AGC) setting.<br>0d = DRE and AGC disabled<br>1d = DRE or AGC enabled based on the configuration of bit 3 in register 108 (P0_R108)                                                                                                                          |

**8.6.1.1.37 CH1\_CFG1 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x3D) [reset = 0h]**

This register is configuration register 1 for channel 1.

**Figure 131. CH1\_CFG1 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1        | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|
| CH1_GAIN[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   | Reserved |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |

**Table 90. CH1\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-2 | CH1_GAIN[5:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 1 gain.<br>0d = Channel gain is set to 0 dB<br>1d = Channel gain is set to 1 dB<br>2d = Channel gain is set to 2 dB<br>3d to 41d = Channel gain is set as per configuration<br>42d = Channel gain is set to 42 dB<br>43d to 63d = Reserved |
| 1-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**8.6.1.1.38 CH1\_CFG2 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x3E) [reset = C9h]**

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 1.

**Figure 132. CH1\_CFG2 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CH1_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-C9h       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 91. CH1\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH1_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | C9h   | Channel 1 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to –100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to –99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

**8.6.1.1.39 CH1\_CFG3 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x3F) [reset = 80h]**

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 1.

**Figure 133. CH1\_CFG3 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| CH1_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved |   |   |   |
| R/W-8h        |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |   |   |

**Table 92. CH1\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH1_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 8h    | Channel 1 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to –0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to –0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to –0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |
| 3-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**8.6.1.1.40 CH1\_CFG4 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x40) [reset = 0h]**

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 1.

**Figure 134. CH1\_CFG4 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH1_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 93. CH1\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH1_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 1 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

**8.6.1.1.41 CH2\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x41) [reset = 0h]**

This register is configuration register 0 for channel 2.

**Figure 135. CH2\_CFG0 Register**

|           |                |   |        |              |   |          |           |
|-----------|----------------|---|--------|--------------|---|----------|-----------|
| 7         | 6              | 5 | 4      | 3            | 2 | 1        | 0         |
| CH2_INTYP | CH2_INSRC[1:0] |   | CH2_DC | CH2_IMP[1:0] |   | Reserved | CH2_DREEN |
| R/W-0h    | R/W-0h         |   | R/W-0h | R/W-0h       |   | R-0h     | R/W-0h    |

**Table 94. CH2\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | CH2_INTYP      | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 2 input type.<br>0d = Microphone input<br>1d = Line input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6-5 | CH2_INSRC[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 2 input configuration.<br>0d = Analog differential input (the GPI2 and GPO2 pin functions must be disabled)<br>1d = Analog single-ended input (the GPI2 and GPO2 pin functions must be disabled)<br>2d = Digital microphone PDM input (configure the GPO and GPI pins accordingly for PDMIN1 and PDMCLK)<br>3d = Reserved |
| 4   | CH2_DC         | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 2 input coupling (applicable for the analog input).<br>0d = AC-coupled input<br>1d = DC-coupled input                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 94. CH2\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3-2 | CH2_IMP[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 2 input impedance (applicable for the analog input).<br>0d = Typical 2.5-k $\Omega$ input impedance<br>1d = Typical 10-k $\Omega$ input impedance<br>2d = Typical 20-k $\Omega$ input impedance<br>3d = Reserved |
| 1   | Reserved     | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 0   | CH2_DREEN    | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 2 dynamic range enhancer (DRE) and automatic gain controller (AGC) setting.<br>0d = DRE and AGC disabled<br>1d = DRE or AGC enabled based on the configuration of bit 3 in register 108 (P0_R108)                |

**8.6.1.1.42 CH2\_CFG1 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x42) [reset = 0h]**

This register is configuration register 1 for channel 2.

**Figure 136. CH2\_CFG1 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1        | 0 |
| CH2_GAIN[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   | Reserved |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |

**Table 95. CH2\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-2 | CH2_GAIN[5:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 2 gain.<br>0d = Channel gain is set to 0 dB<br>1d = Channel gain is set to 1 dB<br>2d = Channel gain is set to 2 dB<br>3d to 41d = Channel gain is set as per configuration<br>42d = Channel gain is set to 42 dB<br>43d to 63d = Reserved |
| 1-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**8.6.1.1.43 CH2\_CFG2 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x43) [reset = C9h]**

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 2.

**Figure 137. CH2\_CFG2 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH2_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-C9h       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 96. CH2\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH2_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | C9h   | Channel 2 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to –100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to –99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

#### 8.6.1.1.44 CH2\_CFG3 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x44) [reset = 80h]

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 2.

**Figure 138. CH2\_CFG3 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH2_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved |   |   |   |
| R/W-8h        |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |   |   |

**Table 97. CH2\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH2_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 8h    | Channel 2 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to –0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to –0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to –0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |
| 3-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

#### 8.6.1.1.45 CH2\_CFG4 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x45) [reset = 0h]

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 2.

**Figure 139. CH2\_CFG4 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH2_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 98. CH2\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH2_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 2 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

#### 8.6.1.1.46 CH3\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x46) [reset = 0h]

This register is configuration register 0 for channel 3.

**Figure 140. CH3\_CFG0 Register**

|           |                |   |        |              |   |          |           |
|-----------|----------------|---|--------|--------------|---|----------|-----------|
| 7         | 6              | 5 | 4      | 3            | 2 | 1        | 0         |
| CH3_INTYP | CH3_INSRC[1:0] |   | CH3_DC | CH3_IMP[1:0] |   | Reserved | CH3_DREEN |
| R/W-0h    | R/W-0h         |   | R/W-0h | R/W-0h       |   | R-0h     | R/W-0h    |

**Table 99. CH3\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                       |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | CH3_INTYP | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 3 input type.<br>0d = Microphone input<br>1d = Line input |

**Table 99. CH3\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6-5 | CH3_INSRC[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 3 input configuration.<br>0d = Analog differential input (the GPI3 and GPO3 pin functions must be disabled)<br>1d = Analog single-ended input (the GPI3 and GPO3 pin functions must be disabled)<br>2d = Digital microphone PDM input (configure the GPO and GPI pins accordingly for PDMDIN2 and PDMCLK)<br>3d = Reserved |
| 4   | CH3_DC         | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 3 input coupling (applicable for the analog input).<br>0d = AC-coupled input<br>1d = DC-coupled input                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3-2 | CH3_IMP[1:0]   | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 3 input impedance (applicable for the analog input).<br>0d = Typical 2.5-k $\Omega$ input impedance<br>1d = Typical 10-k $\Omega$ input impedance<br>2d = Typical 20-k $\Omega$ input impedance<br>3d = Reserved                                                                                                           |
| 1   | Reserved       | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0   | CH3_DREEN      | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 3 dynamic range enhancer (DRE) and automatic gain controller (AGC) setting.<br>0d = DRE and AGC disabled<br>1d = DRE or AGC enabled based on the configuration of bit 3 in register 108 (P0_R108)                                                                                                                          |

**8.6.1.1.47 CH3\_CFG1 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x47) [reset = 0h]**

This register is configuration register 1 for channel 3.

**Figure 141. CH3\_CFG1 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1        | 0 |
| CH3_GAIN[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   | Reserved |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |

**Table 100. CH3\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-2 | CH3_GAIN[5:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 3 gain.<br>0d = Channel gain is set to 0 dB<br>1d = Channel gain is set to 1 dB<br>2d = Channel gain is set to 2 dB<br>3d to 41d = Channel gain is set as per configuration<br>42d = Channel gain is set to 42 dB<br>43d to 63d = Reserved |
| 1-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**8.6.1.1.48 CH3\_CFG2 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x48) [reset = C9h]**

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 3.

**Figure 142. CH3\_CFG2 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH3_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-C9h       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 101. CH3\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH3_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | C9h   | Channel 3 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to –100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to –99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

**8.6.1.1.49 CH3\_CFG3 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x49) [reset = 80h]**

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 3.

**Figure 143. CH3\_CFG3 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH3_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved |   |   |   |
| R/W-8h        |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |   |   |

**Table 102. CH3\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH3_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 8h    | Channel 3 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to –0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to –0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to –0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |
| 3-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**8.6.1.1.50 CH3\_CFG4 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x4A) [reset = 0h]**

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 3.

**Figure 144. CH3\_CFG4 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH3_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 103. CH3\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH3_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 3 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

**8.6.1.1.51 CH4\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x4B) [reset = 0h]**

This register is configuration register 0 for channel 4.

**Figure 145. CH4\_CFG0 Register**

| 7         | 6              | 5 | 4      | 3            | 2 | 1        | 0         |
|-----------|----------------|---|--------|--------------|---|----------|-----------|
| CH4_INTYP | CH4_INSRC[1:0] |   | CH4_DC | CH4_IMP[1:0] |   | Reserved | CH4_DREEN |
| R/W-0h    | R/W-0h         |   | R/W-0h | R/W-0h       |   | R-0h     | R/W-0h    |

**Table 104. CH4\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | CH4_INTYP      | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 4 input type.<br>0d = Microphone input<br>1d = Line input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6-5 | CH4_INSRC[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 4 input configuration.<br>0d = Analog differential input (the GPI4 and GPO4 pin functions must be disabled)<br>1d = Analog single-ended input (the GPI4 and GPO4 pin functions must be disabled)<br>2d = Digital microphone PDM input (configure the GPO and GPI pins accordingly for PDMIN2 and PDMCLK)<br>3d = Reserved |
| 4   | CH4_DC         | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 4 input coupling (applicable for the analog input).<br>0d = AC-coupled input<br>1d = DC-coupled input                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3-2 | CH4_IMP[1:0]   | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 4 input impedance (applicable for the analog input).<br>0d = Typical 2.5-k $\Omega$ input impedance<br>1d = Typical 10-k $\Omega$ input impedance<br>2d = Typical 20-k $\Omega$ input impedance<br>3d = Reserved                                                                                                          |
| 1   | Reserved       | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0   | CH4_DREEN      | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 4 dynamic range enhancer (DRE) and automatic gain controller (AGC) setting.<br>0d = DRE and AGC disabled<br>1d = DRE or AGC enabled based on the configuration of bit 3 in register 108 (P0_R108)                                                                                                                         |

#### 8.6.1.1.52 CH4\_CFG1 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x4C) [reset = 0h]

This register is configuration register 1 for channel 4.

**Figure 146. CH4\_CFG1 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1        | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|
| CH4_GAIN[5:0] |   |   |   |   |   | Reserved |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |

**Table 105. CH4\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-2 | CH4_GAIN[5:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 4 gain.<br>0d = Channel gain is set to 0 dB<br>1d = Channel gain is set to 1 dB<br>2d = Channel gain is set to 2 dB<br>3d to 41d = Channel gain is set as per configuration<br>42d = Channel gain is set to 42 dB<br>43d to 63d = Reserved |
| 1-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

#### 8.6.1.1.53 CH4\_CFG2 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x4D) [reset = C9h]

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 4.



**Figure 147. CH4\_CFG2 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CH4_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-C9h       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 106. CH4\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH4_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | C9h   | Channel 4 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to –100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to –99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

#### 8.6.1.1.54 CH4\_CFG3 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x4E) [reset = 80h]

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 4.

**Figure 148. CH4\_CFG3 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| CH4_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved |   |   |   |
| R/W-8h        |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |   |   |

**Table 107. CH4\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH4_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 8h    | Channel 4 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to –0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to –0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to –0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |
| 3-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

#### 8.6.1.1.55 CH4\_CFG4 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x4F) [reset = 0h]

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 4.

**Figure 149. CH4\_CFG4 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CH4_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 108. CH4\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH4_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 4 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

**8.6.1.1.56 CH5\_CFG2 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x52) [reset = C9h]**

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 5 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 150. CH5\_CFG2 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH5_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-C9h       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 109. CH5\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH5_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | C9h   | Channel 5 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to –100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to –99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

**8.6.1.1.57 CH5\_CFG3 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x53) [reset = 80h]**

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 5 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 151. CH5\_CFG3 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH5_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved |   |   |   |
| R/W-8h        |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |   |   |

**Table 110. CH5\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH5_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 8h    | Channel 5 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to –0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to –0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to –0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |
| 3-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**8.6.1.1.58 CH5\_CFG4 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x54) [reset = 0h]**

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 5 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 152. CH5\_CFG4 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH5_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 111. CH5\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH5_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 5 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

**8.6.1.1.59 CH6\_CFG2 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x57) [reset = C9h]**

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 6 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 153. CH6\_CFG2 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH6_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-C9h       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 112. CH6\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH6_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | C9h   | Channel 6 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to –100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to –99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

**8.6.1.1.60 CH6\_CFG3 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x58) [reset = 80h]**

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 6 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 154. CH6\_CFG3 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH6_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved |   |   |   |
| R/W-8h        |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |   |   |

**Table 113. CH6\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH6_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 8h    | Channel 6 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to –0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to –0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to –0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |
| 3-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**8.6.1.1.61 CH6\_CFG4 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x59) [reset = 0h]**

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 6 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 155. CH6\_CFG4 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CH6_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 114. CH6\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH6_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 6 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

**8.6.1.1.62 CH7\_CFG2 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x5C) [reset = C9h]**

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 7 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 156. CH7\_CFG2 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CH7_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-C9h       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 115. CH7\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH7_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | C9h   | Channel 7 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to –100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to –99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

**8.6.1.1.63 CH7\_CFG3 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x5D) [reset = 80h]**

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 7 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 157. CH7\_CFG3 Register**

| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| CH7_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved |   |   |   |
| R/W-8h        |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |   |   |

**Table 116. CH7\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH7_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 8h    | Channel 7 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to –0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to –0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to –0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |
| 3-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

#### 8.6.1.1.64 CH7\_CFG4 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x5E) [reset = 0h]

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 7 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 158. CH7\_CFG4 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH7_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 117. CH7\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH7_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 7 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

#### 8.6.1.1.65 CH8\_CFG2 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x61) [reset = C9h]

This register is configuration register 2 for channel 8 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 159. CH8\_CFG2 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH8_DVOL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-C9h       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 118. CH8\_CFG2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH8_DVOL[7:0] | R/W  | C9h   | Channel 8 digital volume control.<br>0d = Digital volume is muted<br>1d = Digital volume control is set to –100 dB<br>2d = Digital volume control is set to –99.5 dB<br>3d to 200d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>201d = Digital volume control is set to 0 dB<br>202d = Digital volume control is set to 0.5 dB<br>203d to 253d = Digital volume control is set as per configuration<br>254d = Digital volume control is set to 26.5 dB<br>255d = Digital volume control is set to 27 dB |

#### 8.6.1.1.66 CH8\_CFG3 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x62) [reset = 80h]

This register is configuration register 3 for channel 8 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 160. CH8\_CFG3 Register**

|               |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH8_GCAL[3:0] |   |   |   | Reserved |   |   |   |
| R/W-8h        |   |   |   | R-0h     |   |   |   |

**Table 119. CH8\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | CH8_GCAL[3:0] | R/W  | 8h    | Channel 8 gain calibration.<br>0d = Gain calibration is set to –0.8 dB<br>1d = Gain calibration is set to –0.7 dB<br>2d = Gain calibration is set to –0.6 dB<br>3d to 7d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>8d = Gain calibration is set to 0 dB<br>9d = Gain calibration is set to 0.1 dB<br>10d to 13d = Gain calibration is set as per configuration<br>14d = Gain calibration is set to 0.6 dB<br>15d = Gain calibration is set to 0.7 dB |

**Table 119. CH8\_CFG3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------|------|-------|-------------|
| 3-0 | Reserved | R    | 0h    | Reserved    |

**8.6.1.1.67 CH8\_CFG4 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x63) [reset = 0h]**

This register is configuration register 4 for channel 8 (for the digital microphone PDM input only).

**Figure 161. CH8\_CFG4 Register**

|               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CH8_PCAL[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 120. CH8\_CFG4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | CH8_PCAL[7:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Channel 8 phase calibration with modulator clock resolution.<br>0d = No phase calibration<br>1d = Phase calibration delay is set to one cycle of the modulator clock<br>2d = Phase calibration delay is set to two cycles of the modulator clock<br>3d to 254d = Phase calibration delay as per configuration<br>255d = Phase calibration delay is set to 255 cycles of the modulator clock |

**8.6.1.1.68 DSP\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x6B) [reset = 1h]**

This register is the digital signal processor (DSP) configuration register 0.

**Figure 162. DSP\_CFG0 Register**

|          |   |                |   |             |   |              |   |
|----------|---|----------------|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5              | 4 | 3           | 2 | 1            | 0 |
| Reserved |   | DECI_FILT[1:0] |   | CH_SUM[1:0] |   | HPF_SEL[1:0] |   |
| R-0h     |   | R/W-0h         |   | R/W-0h      |   | R/W-1h       |   |

**Table 121. DSP\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | Reserved       | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5-4 | DECI_FILT[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Decimation filter response.<br>0d = Linear phase<br>1d = Low latency<br>2d = Ultra-low latency<br>3d = Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3-2 | CH_SUM[1:0]    | R/W  | 0h    | Channel summation mode for higher SNR<br>0d = Channel summation mode is disabled<br>1d = 2-channel summation mode is enabled to generate a (CH1 + CH2) / 2 and a (CH3 + CH4) / 2 output<br>2d = 4-channel summation mode is enabled to generate a (CH1 + CH2 + CH3 + CH4) / 4 output<br>3d = Reserved                                                                                                                                              |
| 1-0 | HPF_SEL[1:0]   | R/W  | 1h    | High-pass filter (HPF) selection.<br>0d = Programmable first-order IIR filter for a custom HPF with default coefficient values in P4_R72 to P4_R83 set as the all-pass filter<br>1d = HPF with a cutoff of $0.00025 \times f_S$ (12 Hz at $f_S = 48$ kHz) is selected<br>2d = HPF with a cutoff of $0.002 \times f_S$ (96 Hz at $f_S = 48$ kHz) is selected<br>3d = HPF with a cutoff of $0.008 \times f_S$ (384 Hz at $f_S = 48$ kHz) is selected |

**8.6.1.1.69 DSP\_CFG1 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x6C) [reset = 40h]**

This register is the digital signal processor (DSP) configuration register 1.

**Figure 163. DSP\_CFG1 Register**

| 7         | 6               | 5 | 4                 | 3           | 2        | 1 | 0 |
|-----------|-----------------|---|-------------------|-------------|----------|---|---|
| DVOL_GANG | BIQUAD_CFG[1:0] |   | DISABLE_SOFT_STEP | DRE_AGC_SEL | Reserved |   |   |
| R/W-0h    | R/W-2h          |   | R/W-0h            | R/W-0h      | R/W-0h   |   |   |

**Table 122. DSP\_CFG1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field             | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | DVOL_GANG         | R/W  | 0h    | DVOL control ganged across channels.<br>0d = Each channel has its own DVOL CTRL settings as programmed in the CHx_DVOL bits<br>1d = All active channels must use the channel 1 DVOL setting (CH1_DVOL) irrespective of whether channel 1 is turned on or not |
| 6-5 | BIQUAD_CFG[1:0]   | R/W  | 2h    | Number of biquads per channel configuration.<br>0d = No biquads per channel; biquads are all disabled<br>1d = 1 biquad per channel<br>2d = 2 biquads per channel<br>3d = 3 biquads per channel                                                               |
| 4   | DISABLE_SOFT_STEP | R/W  | 0h    | Soft-stepping disable during DVOL change, mute, and unmute.<br>0d = Soft-stepping enabled<br>1d = Soft-stepping disabled                                                                                                                                     |
| 3   | DRE_AGC_SEL       | R/W  | 0h    | DRE or AGC selection when is enabled for any channel.<br>0d = DRE is selected<br>1d = AGC is selected                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2-0 | Reserved          | R/W  | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

#### 8.6.1.1.70 DRE\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x6D) [reset = 7Bh]

This register is the dynamic range enhancer (DRE) configuration register 0.

**Figure 164. DRE\_CFG0 Register**

| 7            | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|
| DRE_LVL[3:0] |   |   |   | DRE_MAXGAIN[3:0] |   |   |   |
| R/W-7h       |   |   |   | R/W-Bh           |   |   |   |

**Table 123. DRE\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field            | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | DRE_LVL[3:0]     | R/W  | 7h    | DRE trigger signal level threshold.<br>0d = Input signal level threshold is –12 dB<br>1d = Input signal level threshold is –18 dB<br>2d = Input signal level threshold is –24 dB<br>3d to 6d = Input signal level threshold is as per configuration<br>7d = Input signal level threshold is –54 dB<br>8d = Input signal level threshold is –60 dB<br>9d = Input signal level threshold is –66 dB<br>10d to 15d = Reserved |
| 3-0 | DRE_MAXGAIN[3:0] | R/W  | Bh    | DRE maximum gain allowed.<br>0d = Maximum gain allowed is 2 dB<br>1d = Maximum gain allowed is 4 dB<br>2d = Maximum gain allowed is 6 dB<br>3d to 10d = Maximum gain allowed is as per configuration<br>11d = Maximum gain allowed is 24 dB<br>12d = Maximum gain allowed is 26 dB<br>13d to 15d = Reserved                                                                                                               |

#### 8.6.1.1.71 AGC\_CFG0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x70) [reset = E7h]

This register is the automatic gain controller (AGC) configuration register 0.

**Figure 165. AGC\_CFG0 Register**

| 7            | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|
| AGC_LVL[3:0] |   |   |   | AGC_MAXGAIN[3:0] |   |   |   |
| R/W-Eh       |   |   |   | R/W-7h           |   |   |   |

**Table 124. AGC\_CFG0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field            | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | AGC_LVL[3:0]     | R/W  | Eh    | AGC output signal target level.<br>0d = Output signal target level is –6 dB<br>1d = Output signal target level is –8 dB<br>2d = Output signal target level is –10 dB<br>3d to 13d = Output signal target level is as per configuration<br>14d = Output signal target level is –34 dB<br>15d = Output signal target level is –36 dB |
| 3-0 | AGC_MAXGAIN[3:0] | R/W  | 7h    | AGC maximum gain allowed.<br>0d = Maximum gain allowed is 3 dB<br>1d = Maximum gain allowed is 6 dB<br>2d = Maximum gain allowed is 9 dB<br>3d to 11d = Maximum gain allowed is as per configuration<br>12d = Maximum gain allowed is 39 dB<br>13d = Maximum gain allowed is 42 dB<br>14d to 15d = Reserved                        |

#### 8.6.1.1.72 IN\_CH\_EN Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x73) [reset = F0h]

This register is the input channel enable configuration register.

**Figure 166. IN\_CH\_EN Register**

| 7         | 6         | 5         | 4         | 3         | 2         | 1         | 0         |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| IN_CH1_EN | IN_CH2_EN | IN_CH3_EN | IN_CH4_EN | IN_CH5_EN | IN_CH6_EN | IN_CH7_EN | IN_CH8_EN |
| R/W-1h    | R/W-1h    | R/W-1h    | R/W-1h    | R/W-0h    | R/W-0h    | R/W-0h    | R/W-0h    |

**Table 125. IN\_CH\_EN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                           |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | IN_CH1_EN | R/W  | 1h    | Input channel 1 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 1 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 1 is enabled            |
| 6   | IN_CH2_EN | R/W  | 1h    | Input channel 2 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 2 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 2 is enabled            |
| 5   | IN_CH3_EN | R/W  | 1h    | Input channel 3 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 3 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 3 is enabled            |
| 4   | IN_CH4_EN | R/W  | 1h    | Input channel 4 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 4 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 4 is enabled            |
| 3   | IN_CH5_EN | R/W  | 0h    | Input channel 5 (PDM only) enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 5 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 5 is enabled |
| 2   | IN_CH6_EN | R/W  | 0h    | Input channel 6 (PDM only) enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 6 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 6 is enabled |
| 1   | IN_CH7_EN | R/W  | 0h    | Input channel 7 (PDM only) enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 7 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 7 is enabled |
| 0   | IN_CH8_EN | R/W  | 0h    | Input channel 8 (PDM only) enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 8 is disabled<br>1d = Channel 8 is enabled |



### 8.6.1.1.73 ASI\_OUT\_CH\_EN Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x74) [reset = 0h]

This register is the ASI output channel enable configuration register.

**Figure 167. ASI\_OUT\_CH\_EN Register**

| 7              | 6              | 5              | 4              | 3              | 2              | 1              | 0              |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| ASI_OUT_CH1_EN | ASI_OUT_CH2_EN | ASI_OUT_CH3_EN | ASI_OUT_CH4_EN | ASI_OUT_CH5_EN | ASI_OUT_CH6_EN | ASI_OUT_CH7_EN | ASI_OUT_CH8_EN |
| R/W-0h         | R/W-0h         | R/W-0h         | R/W-0h         | R/W-0h         | R/W-0h         | R/W-0h         | R/W-0h         |

**Table 126. ASI\_OUT\_CH\_EN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                             |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | ASI_OUT_CH1_EN | R/W  | 0h    | ASI output channel 1 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 1 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 1 output slot is enabled |
| 6   | ASI_OUT_CH2_EN | R/W  | 0h    | ASI output channel 2 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 2 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 2 output slot is enabled |
| 5   | ASI_OUT_CH3_EN | R/W  | 0h    | ASI output channel 3 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 3 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 3 output slot is enabled |
| 4   | ASI_OUT_CH4_EN | R/W  | 0h    | ASI output channel 4 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 4 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 4 output slot is enabled |
| 3   | ASI_OUT_CH5_EN | R/W  | 0h    | ASI output channel 5 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 5 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 5 output slot is enabled |
| 2   | ASI_OUT_CH6_EN | R/W  | 0h    | ASI output channel 6 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 6 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 6 output slot is enabled |
| 1   | ASI_OUT_CH7_EN | R/W  | 0h    | ASI output channel 7 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 7 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 7 output slot is enabled |
| 0   | ASI_OUT_CH8_EN | R/W  | 0h    | ASI output channel 8 enable setting.<br>0d = Channel 8 output slot is in a tri-state condition<br>1d = Channel 8 output slot is enabled |

### 8.6.1.1.74 PWR\_CFG Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x75) [reset = 0h]

This register is the power-up configuration register.

**Figure 168. PWR\_CFG Register**

| 7           | 6       | 5       | 4              | 3                  | 2 | 1        | 0 |
|-------------|---------|---------|----------------|--------------------|---|----------|---|
| MICBIAS_PDZ | ADC_PDZ | PLL_PDZ | DYN_CH_PUPD_EN | DYN_MAXCH_SEL[1:0] |   | Reserved |   |
| R/W-0h      | R/W-0h  | R/W-0h  | R/W-0h         | R/W-0h             |   | R/W-0h   |   |

**Table 127. PWR\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                           |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | MICBIAS_PDZ | R/W  | 0h    | Power control for MICBIAS.<br>0d = Power down MICBIAS<br>1d = Power up MICBIAS                                                        |
| 6   | ADC_PDZ     | R/W  | 0h    | Power control for ADC and PDM channels.<br>0d = Power down all ADC and PDM channels<br>1d = Power up all enabled ADC and PDM channels |
| 5   | PLL_PDZ     | R/W  | 0h    | Power control for the PLL.<br>0d = Power down the PLL<br>1d = Power up the PLL                                                        |

**Table 127. PWR\_CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field              | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4   | DYN_CH_PUPD_EN     | R/W  | 0h    | Dynamic channel power-up, power-down enable.<br>0d = Channel power-up, power-down is not supported if any channel recording is on<br>1d = Channel can be powered up or down individually, even if channel recording is on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3-2 | DYN_MAXCH_SEL[1:0] | R/W  | 0h    | Dynamic mode maximum channel select configuration.<br>0d = Channel 1 and channel 2 are used with dynamic channel power-up, power-down feature enabled<br>1d = Channel 1 to channel 4 are used with dynamic channel power-up, power-down feature enabled<br>2d = Channel 1 to channel 6 are used with dynamic channel power-up, power-down feature enabled<br>3d = Channel 1 to channel 8 are used with dynamic channel power-up, power-down feature enabled |
| 1-0 | Reserved           | R/W  | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**8.6.1.1.75 DEV\_STS0 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x76) [reset = 0h]**

This register is the device status value register 0.

**Figure 169. DEV\_STS0 Register**

| 7          | 6          | 5          | 4          | 3          | 2          | 1          | 0          |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| CH1_STATUS | CH2_STATUS | CH3_STATUS | CH4_STATUS | CH5_STATUS | CH6_STATUS | CH7_STATUS | CH8_STATUS |
| R-0h       | R-0h       | R-0h       | R-0h       | R-0h       | R-0h       | R-0h       | R-0h       |

**Table 128. DEV\_STS0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                            |
|-----|------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | CH1_STATUS | R    | 0h    | ADC or PDM channel 1 power status.<br>0d = ADC or PDM channel is powered down<br>1d = ADC or PDM channel is powered up |
| 6   | CH2_STATUS | R    | 0h    | ADC or PDM channel 2 power status.<br>0d = ADC or PDM channel is powered down<br>1d = ADC or PDM channel is powered up |
| 5   | CH3_STATUS | R    | 0h    | ADC or PDM channel 3 power status.<br>0d = ADC or PDM channel is powered down<br>1d = ADC or PDM channel is powered up |
| 4   | CH4_STATUS | R    | 0h    | ADC or PDM channel 4 power status.<br>0d = ADC or PDM channel is powered down<br>1d = ADC or PDM channel is powered up |
| 3   | CH5_STATUS | R    | 0h    | PDM channel 5 power status.<br>0d = PDM channel is powered down<br>1d = PDM channel is powered up                      |
| 2   | CH6_STATUS | R    | 0h    | PDM channel 6 power status.<br>0d = PDM channel is powered down<br>1d = PDM channel is powered up                      |
| 1   | CH7_STATUS | R    | 0h    | PDM channel 7 power status.<br>0d = PDM channel is powered down<br>1d = PDM channel is powered up                      |
| 0   | CH8_STATUS | R    | 0h    | PDM channel 8 power status.<br>0d = PDM channel is powered down<br>1d = PDM channel is powered up                      |

**8.6.1.1.76 DEV\_STS1 Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x77) [reset = 80h]**

This register is the device status value register 1.

**Figure 170. DEV\_STS1 Register**

|               |   |   |          |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|
| 7             | 6 | 5 | 4        | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| MODE_STS[2:0] |   |   | Reserved |   |   |   |   |
| R-4h          |   |   | R-0h     |   |   |   |   |

**Table 129. DEV\_STS1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-5 | MODE_STS[2:0] | R    | 4h    | Device mode status.<br>4d = Device is in sleep mode or software shutdown mode<br>6d = Device is in active mode with all ADC or PDM channels turned off<br>7d = Device is in active mode with at least one ADC or PDM channel turned on |
| 4-0 | Reserved      | R    | 0h    | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**8.6.1.1.77 I2C\_CKSUM Register (page = 0x00, address = 0x7E) [reset = 0h]**

This register returns the I<sup>2</sup>C transactions checksum value.

**Figure 171. I2C\_CKSUM Register**

|                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7              | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| I2C_CKSUM[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Table 130. I2C\_CKSUM Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | I2C_CKSUM[7:0] | R/W  | 0h    | These bits return the I <sup>2</sup> C transactions checksum value. Writing to this register resets the checksum to the written value. This register is updated on writes to other registers on all pages. |

## 8.6.2 Programmable Coefficient Registers

### 8.6.2.1 Programmable Coefficient Registers: Page = 0x02

This register page (shown in [Table 131](#)) consists of the programmable coefficients for the biquad 1 to biquad 6 filters. To optimize the coefficients register transaction time for page 2, page 3, and page 4, the device also supports (by default) auto-incremented pages for the I<sup>2</sup>C and SPI burst writes and reads. After a transaction of register address 0x7F, the device auto increments to the next page at register 0x08 to transact the next coefficient value.

**Table 131. Page 0x02 Programmable Coefficient Registers**

| ADDRESS | REGISTER         | RESET | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|---------|------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00    | PAGE[7:0]        | 0x00  | <a href="#">Device page register</a>              |
| 0x08    | BQ1_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 1, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x09    | BQ1_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 1, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x0A    | BQ1_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 1, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x0B    | BQ1_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 1, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x0C    | BQ1_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x0D    | BQ1_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x0E    | BQ1_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x0F    | BQ1_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x10    | BQ1_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x11    | BQ1_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x12    | BQ1_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x13    | BQ1_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x14    | BQ1_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x15    | BQ1_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x16    | BQ1_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x17    | BQ1_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x18    | BQ1_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x19    | BQ1_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x1A    | BQ1_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x1B    | BQ1_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 1, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x1C    | BQ2_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 2, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x1D    | BQ2_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 2, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x1E    | BQ2_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 2, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x1F    | BQ2_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 2, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x20    | BQ2_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x21    | BQ2_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x22    | BQ2_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x23    | BQ2_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x24    | BQ2_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x25    | BQ2_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x26    | BQ2_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x27    | BQ2_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x28    | BQ2_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x29    | BQ2_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x2A    | BQ2_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x2B    | BQ2_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x2C    | BQ2_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x2D    | BQ2_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x2E    | BQ2_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x2F    | BQ2_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 2, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x30    | BQ3_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 3, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x31    | BQ3_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 3, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |

**Table 131. Page 0x02 Programmable Coefficient Registers (continued)**

|      |                  |      |                                                   |
|------|------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0x32 | BQ3_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 3, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x33 | BQ3_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 3, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x34 | BQ3_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x35 | BQ3_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x36 | BQ3_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x37 | BQ3_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x38 | BQ3_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x39 | BQ3_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x3A | BQ3_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x3B | BQ3_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x3C | BQ3_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x3D | BQ3_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x3E | BQ3_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x3F | BQ3_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x40 | BQ3_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x41 | BQ3_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x42 | BQ3_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x43 | BQ3_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 3, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x44 | BQ4_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F | Programmable biquad 4, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x45 | BQ4_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 4, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x46 | BQ4_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 4, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x47 | BQ4_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 4, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x48 | BQ4_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x49 | BQ4_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x4A | BQ4_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x4B | BQ4_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x4C | BQ4_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x4D | BQ4_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x4E | BQ4_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x4F | BQ4_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x50 | BQ4_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x51 | BQ4_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x52 | BQ4_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x53 | BQ4_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x54 | BQ4_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x55 | BQ4_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x56 | BQ4_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x57 | BQ4_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 4, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x58 | BQ5_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F | Programmable biquad 5, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x59 | BQ5_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 5, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x5A | BQ5_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 5, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x5B | BQ5_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 5, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x5C | BQ5_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x5D | BQ5_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x5E | BQ5_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x5F | BQ5_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x60 | BQ5_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x61 | BQ5_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x62 | BQ5_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x63 | BQ5_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x64 | BQ5_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x65 | BQ5_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |

**Table 131. Page 0x02 Programmable Coefficient Registers (continued)**

|      |                  |      |                                                   |
|------|------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0x66 | BQ5_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x67 | BQ5_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x68 | BQ5_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x69 | BQ5_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x6A | BQ5_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x6B | BQ5_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 5, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x6C | BQ6_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F | Programmable biquad 6, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x6D | BQ6_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 6, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x6E | BQ6_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 6, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x6F | BQ6_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 6, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x70 | BQ6_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x71 | BQ6_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x72 | BQ6_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x73 | BQ6_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x74 | BQ6_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x75 | BQ6_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x76 | BQ6_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x77 | BQ6_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x78 | BQ6_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x79 | BQ6_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x7A | BQ6_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x7B | BQ6_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x7C | BQ6_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x7D | BQ6_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x7E | BQ6_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x7F | BQ6_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 6, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |

### 8.6.2.2 Programmable Coefficient Registers: Page = 0x03

This register page (shown in [Table 132](#)) consists of the programmable coefficients for the biquad 7 to biquad 12 filters. To optimize the coefficients register transaction time for page 2, page 3, and page 4, the device also supports (by default) auto-incremented pages for the I<sup>2</sup>C and SPI burst writes and reads. After a transaction of register address 0x7F, the device auto increments to the next page at register 0x08 to transact the next coefficient value.

**Table 132. Page 0x03 Programmable Coefficient Registers**

| ADDR | REGISTER         | RESET | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00 | PAGE[7:0]        | 0x00  | <a href="#">Device page register</a>              |
| 0x08 | BQ7_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 7, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x09 | BQ7_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 7, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x0A | BQ7_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 7, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x0B | BQ7_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 7, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x0C | BQ7_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x0D | BQ7_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x0E | BQ7_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x0F | BQ7_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x10 | BQ7_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x11 | BQ7_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x12 | BQ7_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x13 | BQ7_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x14 | BQ7_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x15 | BQ7_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x16 | BQ7_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x17 | BQ7_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x18 | BQ7_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x19 | BQ7_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x1A | BQ7_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x1B | BQ7_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 7, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x1C | BQ8_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 8, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x1D | BQ8_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 8, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x1E | BQ8_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 8, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x1F | BQ8_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 8, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x20 | BQ8_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x21 | BQ8_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x22 | BQ8_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x23 | BQ8_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x24 | BQ8_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x25 | BQ8_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x26 | BQ8_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x27 | BQ8_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x28 | BQ8_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x29 | BQ8_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x2A | BQ8_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x2B | BQ8_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x2C | BQ8_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x2D | BQ8_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x2E | BQ8_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x2F | BQ8_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Programmable biquad 8, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x30 | BQ9_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Programmable biquad 9, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x31 | BQ9_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 9, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x32 | BQ9_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Programmable biquad 9, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |



**Table 132. Page 0x03 Programmable Coefficient Registers (continued)**

|      |                   |      |                                                    |
|------|-------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0x33 | BQ9_N0_BYT4[7:0]  | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 9, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]    |
| 0x34 | BQ9_N1_BYT1[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, N1 coefficient byte[31:24]  |
| 0x35 | BQ9_N1_BYT2[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, N1 coefficient byte[23:16]  |
| 0x36 | BQ9_N1_BYT3[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]   |
| 0x37 | BQ9_N1_BYT4[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]    |
| 0x38 | BQ9_N2_BYT1[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, N2 coefficient byte[31:24]  |
| 0x39 | BQ9_N2_BYT2[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, N2 coefficient byte[23:16]  |
| 0x3A | BQ9_N2_BYT3[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]   |
| 0x3B | BQ9_N2_BYT4[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]    |
| 0x3C | BQ9_D1_BYT1[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, D1 coefficient byte[31:24]  |
| 0x3D | BQ9_D1_BYT2[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, D1 coefficient byte[23:16]  |
| 0x3E | BQ9_D1_BYT3[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]   |
| 0x3F | BQ9_D1_BYT4[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]    |
| 0x40 | BQ9_D2_BYT1[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, D2 coefficient byte[31:24]  |
| 0x41 | BQ9_D2_BYT2[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, D2 coefficient byte[23:16]  |
| 0x42 | BQ9_D2_BYT3[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]   |
| 0x43 | BQ9_D2_BYT4[7:0]  | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 9, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]    |
| 0x44 | BQ10_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F | Programmable biquad 10, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x45 | BQ10_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 10, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x46 | BQ10_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 10, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x47 | BQ10_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 10, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x48 | BQ10_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x49 | BQ10_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x4A | BQ10_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x4B | BQ10_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x4C | BQ10_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x4D | BQ10_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x4E | BQ10_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x4F | BQ10_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x50 | BQ10_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x51 | BQ10_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x52 | BQ10_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x53 | BQ10_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x54 | BQ10_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x55 | BQ10_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x56 | BQ10_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x57 | BQ10_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 10, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x58 | BQ11_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F | Programmable biquad 11, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x59 | BQ11_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 11, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x5A | BQ11_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 11, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x5B | BQ11_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 11, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x5C | BQ11_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x5D | BQ11_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x5E | BQ11_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x5F | BQ11_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x60 | BQ11_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x61 | BQ11_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x62 | BQ11_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x63 | BQ11_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x64 | BQ11_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x65 | BQ11_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x66 | BQ11_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |



**Table 132. Page 0x03 Programmable Coefficient Registers (continued)**

|      |                   |      |                                                    |
|------|-------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0x67 | BQ11_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x68 | BQ11_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x69 | BQ11_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x6A | BQ11_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x6B | BQ11_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 11, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x6C | BQ12_N0_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F | Programmable biquad 12, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x6D | BQ12_N0_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 12, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x6E | BQ12_N0_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 12, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x6F | BQ12_N0_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF | Programmable biquad 12, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x70 | BQ12_N1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x71 | BQ12_N1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x72 | BQ12_N1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x73 | BQ12_N1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x74 | BQ12_N2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, N2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x75 | BQ12_N2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, N2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x76 | BQ12_N2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, N2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x77 | BQ12_N2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, N2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x78 | BQ12_D1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x79 | BQ12_D1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x7A | BQ12_D1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x7B | BQ12_D1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x7C | BQ12_D2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, D2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x7D | BQ12_D2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, D2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x7E | BQ12_D2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, D2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x7F | BQ12_D2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Programmable biquad 12, D2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |

### 8.6.2.3 Programmable Coefficient Registers: Page = 0x04

This register page (shown in [Table 133](#)) consists of the programmable coefficients for mixer 1 to mixer 4 and the first-order IIR filter.

**Table 133. Page 0x04 Programmable Coefficient Registers**

| ADDR | REGISTER           | RESET | DESCRIPTION                                        |
|------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0x00 | PAGE[7:0]          | 0x00  | <a href="#">Device page register</a>               |
| 0x08 | MIX1_CH1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Digital mixer 1, channel 1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x09 | MIX1_CH1_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 1, channel 1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x0A | MIX1_CH1_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 1, channel 1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x0B | MIX1_CH1_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 1, channel 1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x0C | MIX1_CH2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x0D | MIX1_CH2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x0E | MIX1_CH2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x0F | MIX1_CH2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x10 | MIX1_CH3_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 3 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x11 | MIX1_CH3_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 3 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x12 | MIX1_CH3_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 3 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x13 | MIX1_CH3_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 3 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x14 | MIX1_CH4_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 4 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x15 | MIX1_CH4_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 4 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x16 | MIX1_CH4_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 4 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x17 | MIX1_CH4_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 1, channel 4 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x18 | MIX2_CH1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x19 | MIX2_CH1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x1A | MIX2_CH1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x1B | MIX2_CH1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x1C | MIX2_CH2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Digital mixer 2, channel 2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x1D | MIX2_CH2_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 2, channel 2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x1E | MIX2_CH2_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 2, channel 2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x1F | MIX2_CH2_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 2, channel 2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x20 | MIX2_CH3_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 3 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x21 | MIX2_CH3_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 3 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x22 | MIX2_CH3_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 3 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x23 | MIX2_CH3_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 3 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x24 | MIX2_CH4_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 4 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x25 | MIX2_CH4_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 4 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x26 | MIX2_CH4_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 4 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x27 | MIX2_CH4_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 2, channel 4 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x28 | MIX3_CH1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x29 | MIX3_CH1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x2A | MIX3_CH1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x2B | MIX3_CH1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x2C | MIX3_CH2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 2 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x2D | MIX3_CH2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 2 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x2E | MIX3_CH2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 2 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x2F | MIX3_CH2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 2 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x30 | MIX3_CH3_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F  | Digital mixer 3, channel 3 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x31 | MIX3_CH3_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 3, channel 3 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x32 | MIX3_CH3_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 3, channel 3 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x33 | MIX3_CH3_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF  | Digital mixer 3, channel 3 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x34 | MIX3_CH4_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 4 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x35 | MIX3_CH4_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00  | Digital mixer 3, channel 4 coefficient byte[23:16] |

**Table 133. Page 0x04 Programmable Coefficient Registers (continued)**

|      |                    |      |                                                          |
|------|--------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x36 | MIX3_CH4_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 3, channel 4 coefficient byte[15:8]        |
| 0x37 | MIX3_CH4_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 3, channel 4 coefficient byte[7:0]         |
| 0x38 | MIX4_CH1_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 1 coefficient byte[31:24]       |
| 0x39 | MIX4_CH1_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 1 coefficient byte[23:16]       |
| 0x3A | MIX4_CH1_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 1 coefficient byte[15:8]        |
| 0x3B | MIX4_CH1_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 1 coefficient byte[7:0]         |
| 0x3C | MIX4_CH2_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 2 coefficient byte[31:24]       |
| 0x3D | MIX4_CH2_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 2 coefficient byte[23:16]       |
| 0x3E | MIX4_CH2_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 2 coefficient byte[15:8]        |
| 0x3F | MIX4_CH2_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 2 coefficient byte[7:0]         |
| 0x40 | MIX4_CH3_BYT1[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 3 coefficient byte[31:24]       |
| 0x41 | MIX4_CH3_BYT2[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 3 coefficient byte[23:16]       |
| 0x42 | MIX4_CH3_BYT3[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 3 coefficient byte[15:8]        |
| 0x43 | MIX4_CH3_BYT4[7:0] | 0x00 | Digital mixer 4, channel 3 coefficient byte[7:0]         |
| 0x44 | MIX4_CH4_BYT1[7:0] | 0x7F | Digital mixer 4, channel 4 coefficient byte[31:24]       |
| 0x45 | MIX4_CH4_BYT2[7:0] | 0xFF | Digital mixer 4, channel 4 coefficient byte[23:16]       |
| 0x46 | MIX4_CH4_BYT3[7:0] | 0xFF | Digital mixer 4, channel 4 coefficient byte[15:8]        |
| 0x47 | MIX4_CH4_BYT4[7:0] | 0xFF | Digital mixer 4, channel 4 coefficient byte[7:0]         |
| 0x48 | IIR_N0_BYT1[7:0]   | 0x7F | Programmable first-order IIR, N0 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x49 | IIR_N0_BYT2[7:0]   | 0xFF | Programmable first-order IIR, N0 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x4A | IIR_N0_BYT3[7:0]   | 0xFF | Programmable first-order IIR, N0 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x4B | IIR_N0_BYT4[7:0]   | 0xFF | Programmable first-order IIR, N0 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x4C | IIR_N1_BYT1[7:0]   | 0x00 | Programmable first-order IIR, N1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x4D | IIR_N1_BYT2[7:0]   | 0x00 | Programmable first-order IIR, N1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x4E | IIR_N1_BYT3[7:0]   | 0x00 | Programmable first-order IIR, N1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x4F | IIR_N1_BYT4[7:0]   | 0x00 | Programmable first-order IIR, N1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |
| 0x50 | IIR_D1_BYT1[7:0]   | 0x00 | Programmable first-order IIR, D1 coefficient byte[31:24] |
| 0x51 | IIR_D1_BYT2[7:0]   | 0x00 | Programmable first-order IIR, D1 coefficient byte[23:16] |
| 0x52 | IIR_D1_BYT3[7:0]   | 0x00 | Programmable first-order IIR, D1 coefficient byte[15:8]  |
| 0x53 | IIR_D1_BYT4[7:0]   | 0x00 | Programmable first-order IIR, D1 coefficient byte[7:0]   |

## 9 Application and Implementation

### NOTE

Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes. Customers should validate and test their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

### 9.1 Application Information

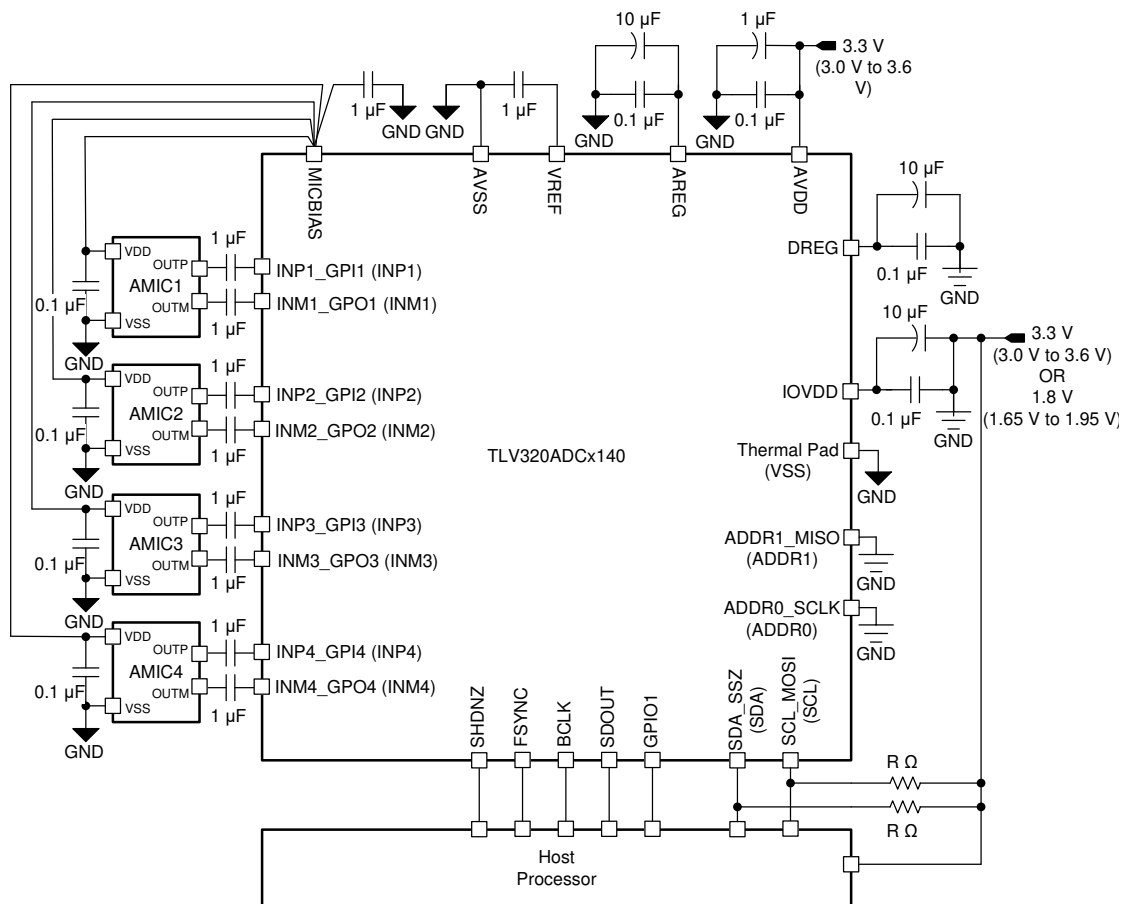
The TLV320ADC5140 is a multichannel, high-performance audio analog-to-digital converter (ADC) that supports output sample rates of up to 768 kHz. The device supports either up to four analog microphones or up to eight digital pulse density modulation (PDM) microphones for simultaneous recording applications.

Communication to the TLV320ADC5140 for configuration of the control registers is supported using an I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI interface. The device supports a highly flexible, audio serial interface (TDM, I<sup>2</sup>S, and LJ) to transmit audio data seamlessly in the system across devices.

### 9.2 Typical Applications

#### 9.2.1 Four-Channel Analog Microphone Recording

Figure 172 shows a typical configuration of the TLV320ADC5140 for an application using four analog microelectrical-mechanical system (MEMS) microphones for simultaneous recording operation with an I<sup>2</sup>C control interface and a time-division multiplexing (TDM) audio data slave interface. For best distortion performance, use input AC-coupling capacitors with a low-voltage coefficient.



**Figure 172. Four-Channel Analog Microphone Recording Diagram**

## Typical Applications (continued)

### 9.2.1.1 Design Requirements

Table 134 lists the design parameters for this application.

**Table 134. Design Parameters**

| KEY PARAMETER                   | SPECIFICATION                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| AVDD                            | 3.3 V                                                    |
| AVDD supply current consumption | > 23 mA (PLL on, four-channel recording, $f_s = 48$ kHz) |
| IOVDD                           | 1.8 V or 3.3 V                                           |
| Maximum MICBIAS current         | 10 mA (MICBIAS voltage is the same as AVDD)              |

### 9.2.1.2 Detailed Design Procedure

This section describes the necessary steps to configure the TLV320ADC5140 for this specific application. The following steps provide a sequence of items that must be executed in the time between powering the device up and reading data from the device or transitioning from one mode to another mode of operation.

1. Apply power to the device:
  - a. Power-up the IOVDD and AVDD power supplies, keeping the SHDNZ pin voltage low
  - b. The device now goes into hardware shutdown mode (ultra-low-power mode < 1  $\mu$ A)
2. Transition from hardware shutdown mode to sleep mode (or software shutdown mode):
  - a. Release SHDNZ only when the IOVDD and AVDD power supplies settle to the steady-state operating voltage
  - b. Wait for at least 1 ms to allow the device to initialize the internal registers
  - c. The device now goes into sleep mode (low-power mode < 10  $\mu$ A)
3. Transition from sleep mode to active mode whenever required for the recording operation:
  - a. Wake up the device by writing to P0\_R2 to disable sleep mode
  - b. Wait for at least 1 ms to allow the device to complete the internal wake-up sequence
  - c. Override default configuration registers or programmable coefficients value as required (this step is optional)
  - d. Enable all desired input channels by writing to P0\_R115
  - e. Enable all desired audio serial interface output channels by writing to P0\_R116
  - f. Power-up the ADC, MICBIAS, and PLL by writing to P0\_R117
  - g. Apply FSYNC and BCLK with the desired output sample rates and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio  
 This specific step can be done at any point in the sequence after step a.  
 See the [Phase-Locked Loop \(PLL\) and Clock Generation](#) section for supported sample rates and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio.
  - h. The device recording data are now sent to the host processor via the TDM audio serial data bus
4. Transition from active mode to sleep mode (again) as required in the system for low-power operation:
  - a. Enter sleep mode by writing to P0\_R2 to enable sleep mode
  - b. Wait at least 6 ms (when FSYNC = 48 kHz) for the volume to ramp down and for all blocks to power down
  - c. Read P0\_R119 to check the device shutdown and sleep mode status
  - d. If the device P0\_R119\_D7 status bit is 1'b1 then stop FSYNC and BCLK in the system
  - e. The device now goes into sleep mode (low-power mode < 10  $\mu$ A) and retains all register values
5. Transition from sleep mode to active mode (again) as required for the recording operation:
  - a. Wake up the device by writing to P0\_R2 to disable sleep mode
  - b. Wait for at least 1 ms to allow the device to complete the internal wake-up sequence
  - c. Apply FSYNC and BCLK with the desired output sample rates and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio
  - d. The device recording data are now sent to the host processor via the TDM audio serial data bus

6. Repeat step 4 and step 5 as required for mode transitions
7. Assert the SHDNZ pin low to enter hardware shutdown mode (again) at any time
8. Follow step 2 onwards to exit hardware shutdown mode (again)

#### 9.2.1.2.1 Example Device Register Configuration Script for EVM Setup

This section provides a typical EVM I<sup>2</sup>C register control script that shows how to set up the TLV320ADC5140 in a four-channel analog microphone recording mode with differential inputs.

```
# Key: w 98 XX YY ==> write to I2C address 0x98, to register 0xXX, data 0xYY
#           # ==> comment delimiter
#
# The following list gives an example sequence of items that must be executed in the time
# between powering the device up and reading data from the device. Note that there are
# other valid sequences depending on which features are used.
#
# See the TLV320ADC5140EVM user guide for jumper settings and audio connections.
#
# Differential 4-channel : INP1/INM1 - Ch1, INP2/INM2 - Ch2, INP3/INM3 - Ch3 and INP4/INM4 - Ch4
# FSYNC = 44.1 kHz (Output Data Sample Rate), BCLK = 11.2896 MHz (BCLK/FSYNC = 256)
#####
#
#
# Power up IOVDD and AVDD power supplies keeping SHDNZ pin voltage LOW
# Wait for IOVDD and AVDD power supplies to settle to steady state operating voltage range.
# Release SHDNZ to HIGH.
# Wait for 1ms.
#
# Wake-up device by I2C write into P0_R2 using internal AREG
w 98 02 81
#
# Enable Input Ch-1 to Ch-4 by I2C write into P0_R115
w 98 73 F0
#
# Enable ASI Output Ch-1 to Ch-4 slots by I2C write into P0_R116
w 98 74 F0
#
# Power-up ADC, MICBIAS and PLL by I2C write into P0_R117
w 98 75 E0
#
# Apply FSYNC = 44.1 kHz and BCLK = 11.2896 MHz and
# Start recording data by host on ASI bus with TDM protocol 32-bits channel wordlength
```

### 9.2.1.3 Application Curves

Measurements are done on the EVM by feeding the device analog input signal using audio precision.

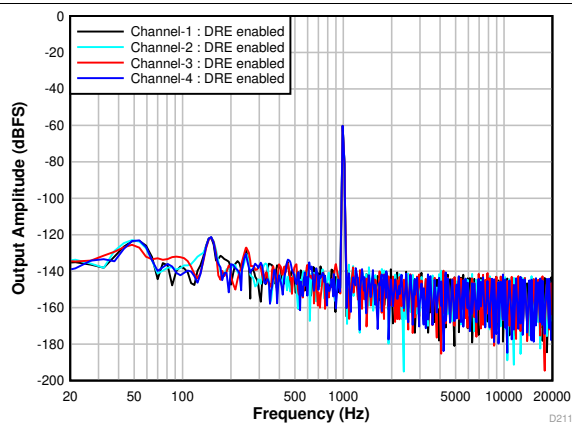


Figure 173. FFT With a -60-dBr Input With DRE Enabled

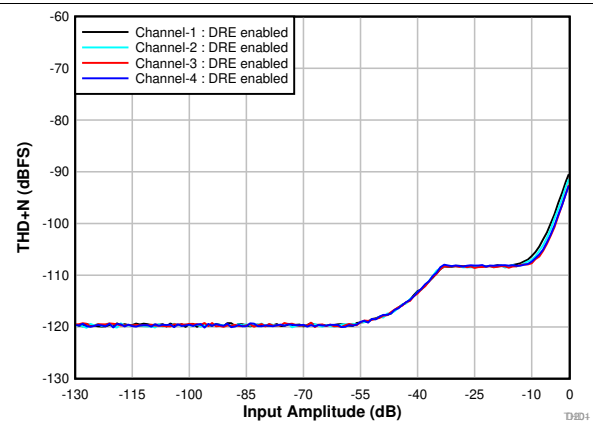


Figure 174. THD+N vs Input Amplitude With DRE Enabled

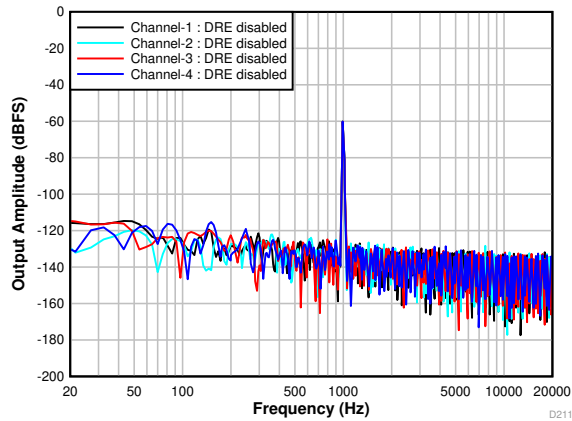


Figure 175. FFT With a -60-dBr Input With DRE Disabled

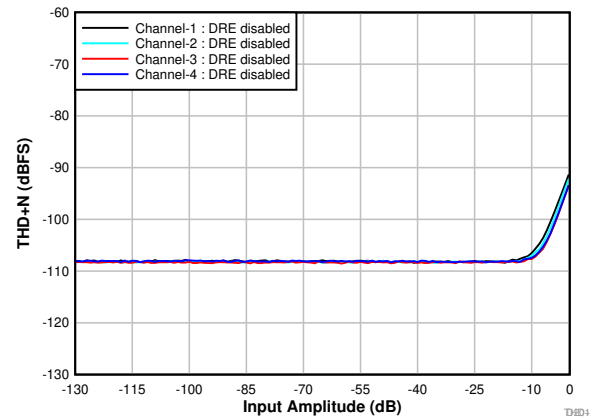


Figure 176. THD+N vs Input Amplitude With DRE Disabled

## 9.2.2 Eight-Channel Digital PDM Microphone Recording

Figure 172 shows a typical configuration of the TLV320ADC5140 for an application using eight digital PDM MEMS microphones with simultaneous recording operation using an I<sup>2</sup>C control interface and the TDM audio data slave interface.

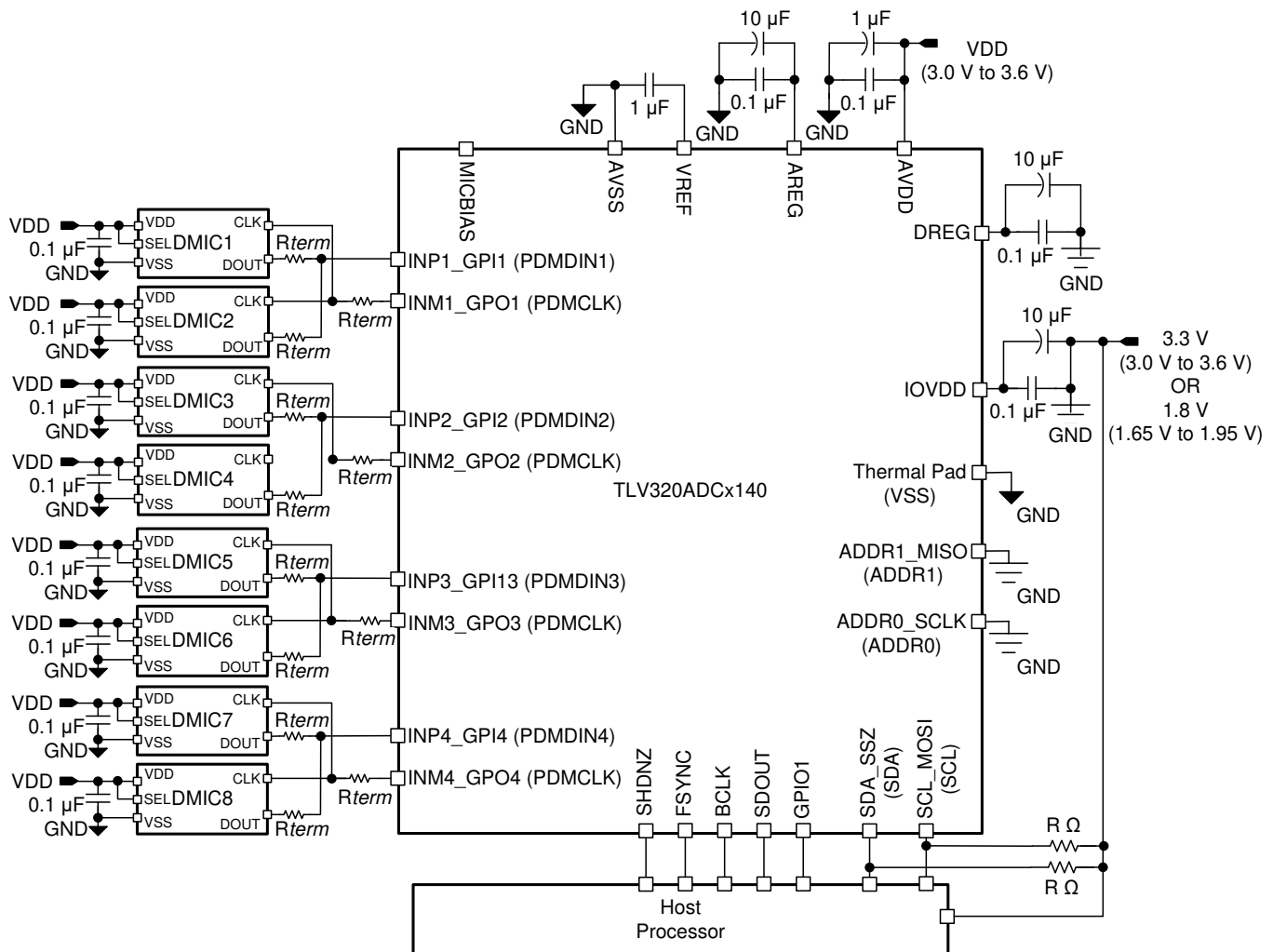


Figure 177. Eight-Channel Digital PDM Microphone Recording Diagram

### 9.2.2.1 Design Requirements

Table 135 lists the design parameters for this application.

Table 135. Design Parameters

| KEY PARAMETER                   | SPECIFICATION                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| AVDD                            | 3.3 V                                                    |
| AVDD supply current consumption | > 8 mA (PLL on, eight-channel recording, $f_s = 48$ kHz) |
| IOVDD                           | 1.8 V or 3.3 V                                           |



### 9.2.2.2 Detailed Design Procedure

This section describes the necessary steps to configure the TLV320ADC5140 for this specific application. The following steps provide a sequence of items that must be executed in the time between powering the device up and reading data from the device or transitioning from one mode to another mode of operation.

1. Apply power to the device:
  - a. Power up the IOVDD and AVDD power supplies, keeping the SHDNZ pin voltage low
  - b. The device now goes into hardware shutdown mode (ultra-low-power mode < 1  $\mu$ A)
2. Transition from hardware shutdown mode to sleep mode (or software shutdown mode):
  - a. Release SHDNZ only when the IOVDD and AVDD power supplies settle to the steady-state operating voltage
  - b. Wait for at least 1 ms to allow the device to initialize the internal registers initialization
  - c. The device now goes into sleep mode (low-power mode < 10  $\mu$ A)
3. Transition from sleep mode to active mode whenever required for the recording operation:
  - a. Wake up the device by writing to P0\_R2 to disable sleep mode
  - b. Wait for at least 1 ms to allow the device to complete the internal wake-up sequence
  - c. Override the default configuration registers or programmable coefficients value as required (this step is optional)
  - d. Configure channel 1 to channel 4 (CHx\_INSRC) for the digital microphone as the input source for recording
  - e. Configure GPO1 to GPO4 (GPOx\_CFG) as the PDMCLK output
  - f. Configure GPI1 to GPI4 (GPI1x\_CFG) as PDMDIN1 to PDMDIN4, respectively
  - g. Enable all desired input channels by writing to P0\_R115
  - h. Enable all desired audio serial interface output channels by writing to P0\_R116
  - i. Power-up the ADC and PLL by writing to P0\_R117
  - j. Apply FSYNC and BCLK with the desired output sample rates and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio

This specific step can be done at any point in the sequence after step a.

See the [Phase-Locked Loop \(PLL\) and Clock Generation](#) section for supported sample rates and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio.

- k. The device recording data is now sent to the host processor using the TDM audio serial data bus
4. Transition from active mode to sleep mode (again) as required in the system for low-power operation:
  - a. Enter sleep mode by writing to P0\_R2 to enable sleep mode
  - b. Wait at least 6 ms (when FSYNC = 48 kHz) for the volume to ramp down and for all blocks to power down
  - c. Read P0\_R119 to check the device shutdown and sleep mode status
  - d. If the device P0\_R119\_D7 status bit is 1'b1 then stop FSYNC and BCLK in the system
  - e. The device now goes into sleep mode (low-power mode < 10  $\mu$ A) and retains all register values
5. Transition from sleep mode to active mode (again) as required for the recording operation:
  - a. Wake up the device by writing to P0\_R2 to disable sleep mode
  - b. Wait at least 1 ms to allow the device to complete the internal wake-up sequence
  - c. Apply FSYNC and BCLK with the desired output sample rates and the BCLK to FSYNC ratio
  - d. The device recording data are now sent to the host processor using the TDM audio serial data bus
6. Repeat step 4 and step 5 as required for mode transitions
7. Assert the SHDNZ pin low to enter hardware shutdown mode (again) at any time
8. Follow step 2 onwards to exit hardware shutdown mode (again)

### 9.2.2.2.1 Example Device Register Configuration Script for EVM Setup

This section provides a typical EVM I<sup>2</sup>C register control script that shows how to set up the TLV320ADC5140 in an eight-channel digital PDM microphone recording mode.

```
# Key: w 98 XX YY ==> write to I2C address 0x98, to register 0xXX, data 0xYY
#           # ==> comment delimiter
#
# The following list gives an example sequence of items that must be executed in the time
# between powering the device up and reading data from the device. Note that there are
# other valid sequences depending on which features are used.
#
# See the TLV320ADC5140EVM user guide for jumper settings and audio connections.
#
# PDM 8-channel : PDMDIN1 - Ch1 and Ch2, PDMDIN2 - Ch3 and Ch4,
#                 PDMDIN3 - Ch5 and Ch6, PDMDIN4 - Ch7 and Ch8
# FSYNC = 44.1 kHz (Output Data Sample Rate), BCLK = 11.2896 MHz (BCLK/FSYNC = 256)
#####
#
# Power up IOVDD and AVDD power supplies keeping SHDNZ pin voltage LOW
# Wait for IOVDD and AVDD power supplies to settle to steady state operating voltage range.
# Release SHDNZ to HIGH.
# Wait for 1ms.
#
# Wake-up device by I2C write into P0_R2 using internal AREG
w 98 02 81
#
# Configure CH1_INSRC as Digital PDM Input by I2C write into P0_R60
w 98 3C 40
#
# Configure CH2_INSRC as Digital PDM Input by I2C write into P0_R65
w 98 41 40
#
# Configure CH3_INSRC as Digital PDM Input by I2C write into P0_R70
w 98 46 40
#
# Configure CH4_INSRC as Digital PDM Input by I2C write into P0_R75
w 98 4B 40
#
# Configure GP01 as PDMCLK by I2C write into P0_R34
w 98 22 41
#
# Configure GP02 as PDMCLK by I2C write into P0_R35
w 98 23 41
#
# Configure GP03 as PDMCLK by I2C write into P0_R36
w 98 24 41
#
# Configure GP04 as PDMCLK by I2C write into P0_R37
w 98 25 41
#
# Configure GPI1 and GPI2 as PDMDIN1 and PDMDIN2 by I2C write into P0_R43
w 98 2B 45
#
# Configure GPI3 and GPI4 as PDMDIN3 and PDMDIN4 by I2C write into P0_R44
w 98 2C 67
#
# Enable Input Ch-1 to Ch-8 by I2C write into P0_R115
w 98 73 FF
#
# Enable ASI Output Ch-1 to Ch-8 slots by I2C write into P0_R116
w 98 74 FF
#
# Power-up ADC and PLL by I2C write into P0_R117
w 98 75 60
#
# Apply FSYNC = 44.1 kHz and BCLK = 11.2896 MHz and
# Start recording data by host on ASI bus with TDM protocol 32-bits channel wordlength
```

### 9.3 What to Do and What Not to Do

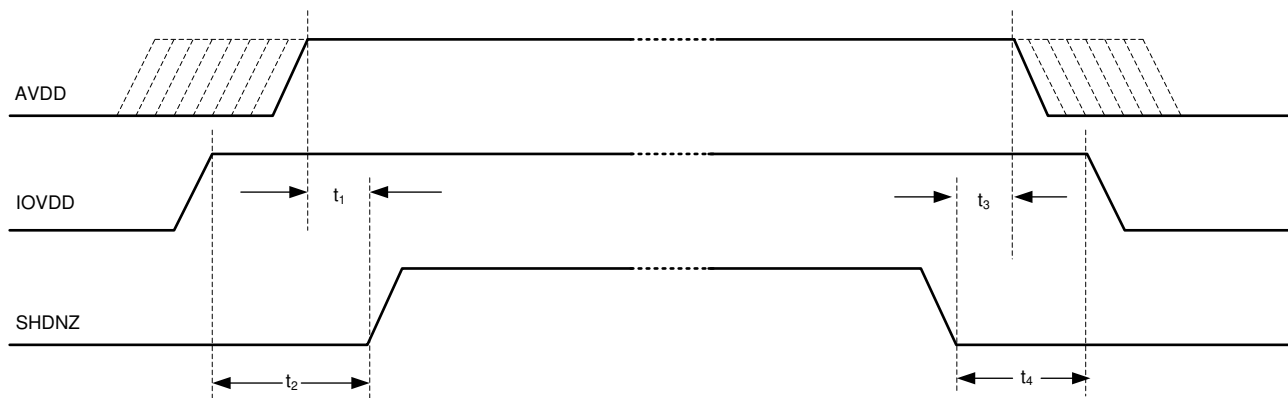
In master mode operation with I<sup>2</sup>S or LJ format, the device generates FSYNC half a cycle earlier than the normal protocol timing behavior expected. This timing behavior can still function for most of the system, however for further details and a suggested workaround for this weakness, see the [Configuring and Operating the TLV320ADCx140 as an Audio Bus Master application report](#).

The automatic gain controller (AGC) feature has some limitation when using sampling rates lower than 44.1 kHz. For further details about this limitation, see the [Using the Automatic Gain Controller \(AGC\) in TLV320ADCx140 application report](#).

## 10 Power Supply Recommendations

The power-supply sequence between the IOVDD and AVDD rails can be applied in any order. However, keep the SHDNZ pin low until the IOVDD supply voltage settles to a stable and supported operating voltage range. After all supplies are stable, set the SHDNZ pin high to initialize the device.

For the supply power-up requirement,  $t_1$  and  $t_2$  must be at least 100  $\mu$ s. For the supply power-down requirement,  $t_3$  and  $t_4$  must be at least 10 ms. This timing (as shown in [Figure 178](#)) allows the device to ramp down the volume on the record data, power down the analog and digital blocks, and put the device into hardware shutdown mode. The device can also be immediately put into hardware shutdown mode from active mode if SHDNZ\_CFG[1:0] is set to 2'b00 using the P0\_R5\_D[3:2] bits. In that case,  $t_3$  and  $t_4$  are required to be at least 100  $\mu$ s.



**Figure 178. Power-Supply Sequencing Requirement Timing Diagram**

Make sure that the supply ramp rate is slower than 1 V/ $\mu$ s and that the wait time between a power-down and a power-up event is at least 100 ms.

After releasing SHDNZ, or after a software reset, delay any additional I<sup>2</sup>C or SPI transactions to the device for at least 2 ms to allow the device to initialize the internal registers. See the [Device Functional Modes](#) section for details on how the device operates in various modes after the device power supplies are settled to the recommended operating voltage levels.

The TLV320ADC5140 supports a single AVDD supply operation by integrating an on-chip digital regulator, DREG, and an analog regulator, AREG. However, if the AVDD voltage is less than 1.98 V in the system, then short the AREG and AVDD pins onboard and do not enable the internal AREG by keeping the AREG\_SELECT bit to 1b'0 (default value) of P0\_R2. If the AVDD supply used in the system is higher than 2.7 V, then the host device can set AREG\_SELECT to 1'b1 while exiting sleep mode to allow the device internal regulator to generate the AREG supply.

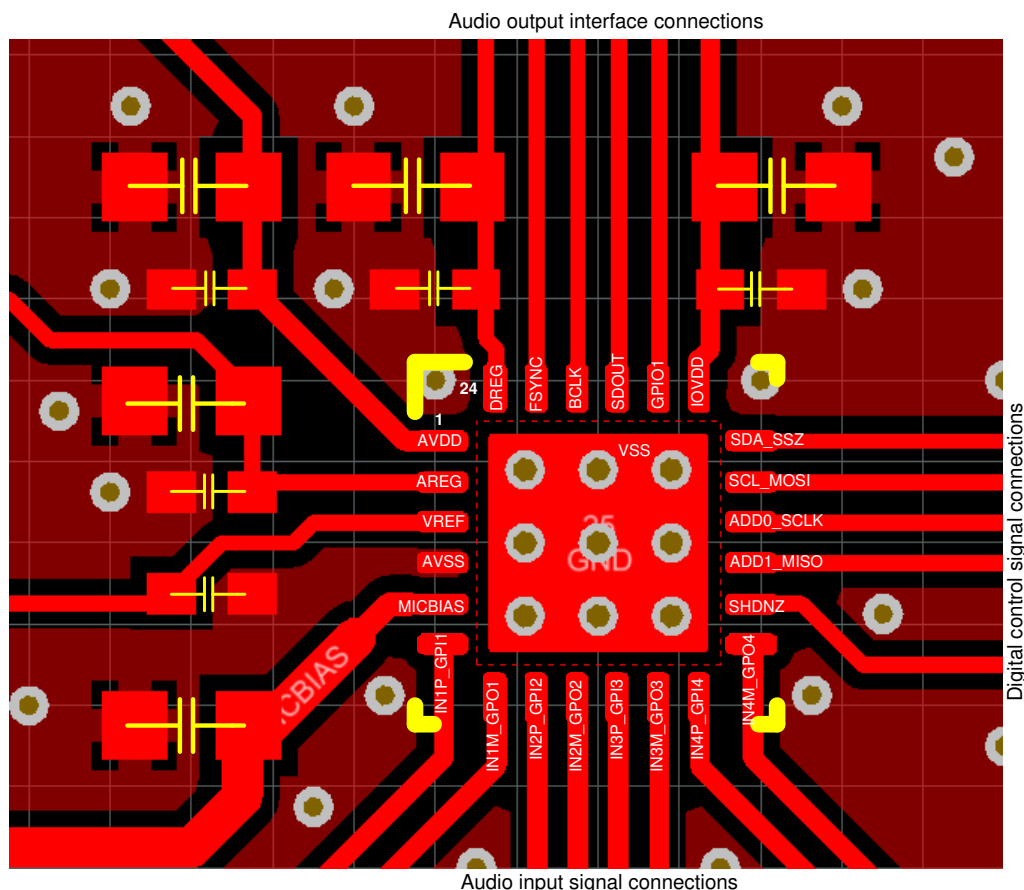
## 11 Layout

### 11.1 Layout Guidelines

Each system design and printed circuit board (PCB) layout is unique. The layout must be carefully reviewed in the context of a specific PCB design. However, the following guidelines can optimize the device performance:

- Connect the thermal pad to ground. Use a via pattern to connect the device thermal pad, which is the area directly under the device, to the ground planes. This connection helps dissipate heat from the device.
- The decoupling capacitors for the power supplies must be placed close to the device pins.
- Route the analog differential audio signals differentially on the PCB for better noise immunity. Avoid crossing digital and analog signals to prevent undesirable crosstalk.
- The device internal voltage references must be filtered using external capacitors. Place the filter capacitors near the VREF pin for optimal performance.
- Directly tap the MICBIAS pin to avoid common impedance when routing the biasing or supply traces for multiple microphones to avoid coupling across microphones.
- Directly short the VREF and MICBIAS external capacitors ground terminal to the AVSS pin without using any vias for this connection trace.
- Place the MICBIAS capacitor (with low equivalent series resistance) close to the device with minimal trace impedance.
- Use ground planes to provide the lowest impedance for power and signal current between the device and the decoupling capacitors. Treat the area directly under the device as a central ground area for the device, and all device grounds must be connected directly to that area.

### 11.2 Layout Example



**Figure 179. Layout Example**

## 12 Device and Documentation Support

### 12.1 Documentation Support

#### 12.1.1 Related Documentation

For related documentation see the following:

- Texas Instruments, [Multiple TLV320ADCx140 Devices With a Shared TDM and I<sup>2</sup>C Bus application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [Configuring and Operating the TLV320ADCx140 as an Audio Bus Master application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [TLV320ADCx140 Sampling Rates and Programmable Processing Blocks Supported application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [TLV320ADCx140 Programmable Biquad Filter Configuration and Applications application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [TLV320ADCx140 Operation for Low-Power Critical Applications application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [TLV320ADCx140 Power Consumption Matrix Across Various Usage Scenarios application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [TLV320ADCx140 Integrated Analog Antialiasing Filter and Flexible Digital Filter application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [Using the Automatic Gain Controller \(AGC\) in TLV320ADCx140 application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [Using the Dynamic Range Enhancer \(DRE\) in TLV320ADC5140/6140 application report](#)
- Texas Instruments, [TLV320ADCx140 Evaluation module user's guide](#)
- Texas Instruments, [PurePath™ Console Graphical Development Suite for Audio System Design and Development](#)

### 12.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates

To receive notification of documentation updates, navigate to the device product folder on ti.com. In the upper right corner, click on *Alert me* to register and receive a weekly digest of any product information that has changed. For change details, review the revision history included in any revised document.

### 12.3 Community Resources

[TI E2E™ support forums](#) are an engineer's go-to source for fast, verified answers and design help — straight from the experts. Search existing answers or ask your own question to get the quick design help you need.

Linked content is provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's [Terms of Use](#).

### 12.4 Trademarks

Burr-Brown, PurePath, E2E are trademarks of Texas Instruments.  
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

### 12.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution



This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Texas Instruments recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

### 12.6 Glossary

[SLYZ022](#) — *TI Glossary*.

This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

## 13 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

The following pages include mechanical, packaging, and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.

## PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable part number              | Status<br>(1) | Material type<br>(2) | Package   Pins  | Package qty   Carrier | RoHS<br>(3) | Lead finish/<br>Ball material<br>(4) | MSL rating/<br>Peak reflow<br>(5) | Op temp (°C) | Part marking<br>(6) |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| <a href="#">TLV320ADC5140IRTWR</a> | Active        | Production           | WQFN (RTW)   24 | 3000   LARGE T&R      | Yes         | SN                                   | Level-2-260C-1 YEAR               | -40 to 125   | ADC5140             |
| TLV320ADC5140IRTWR.A               | Active        | Production           | WQFN (RTW)   24 | 3000   LARGE T&R      | Yes         | SN                                   | Level-2-260C-1 YEAR               | -40 to 125   | ADC5140             |
| <a href="#">TLV320ADC5140IRTWT</a> | Active        | Production           | WQFN (RTW)   24 | 250   SMALL T&R       | Yes         | NIPDAU                               | Level-1-260C-UNLIM                | -40 to 125   | ADC5140             |
| TLV320ADC5140IRTWT.A               | Active        | Production           | WQFN (RTW)   24 | 250   SMALL T&R       | Yes         | NIPDAU                               | Level-1-260C-UNLIM                | -40 to 125   | ADC5140             |

<sup>(1)</sup> **Status:** For more details on status, see our [product life cycle](#).

<sup>(2)</sup> **Material type:** When designated, preproduction parts are prototypes/experimental devices, and are not yet approved or released for full production. Testing and final process, including without limitation quality assurance, reliability performance testing, and/or process qualification, may not yet be complete, and this item is subject to further changes or possible discontinuation. If available for ordering, purchases will be subject to an additional waiver at checkout, and are intended for early internal evaluation purposes only. These items are sold without warranties of any kind.

<sup>(3)</sup> **RoHS values:** Yes, No, RoHS Exempt. See the [TI RoHS Statement](#) for additional information and value definition.

<sup>(4)</sup> **Lead finish/Ball material:** Parts may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

<sup>(5)</sup> **MSL rating/Peak reflow:** The moisture sensitivity level ratings and peak solder (reflow) temperatures. In the event that a part has multiple moisture sensitivity ratings, only the lowest level per JEDEC standards is shown. Refer to the shipping label for the actual reflow temperature that will be used to mount the part to the printed circuit board.

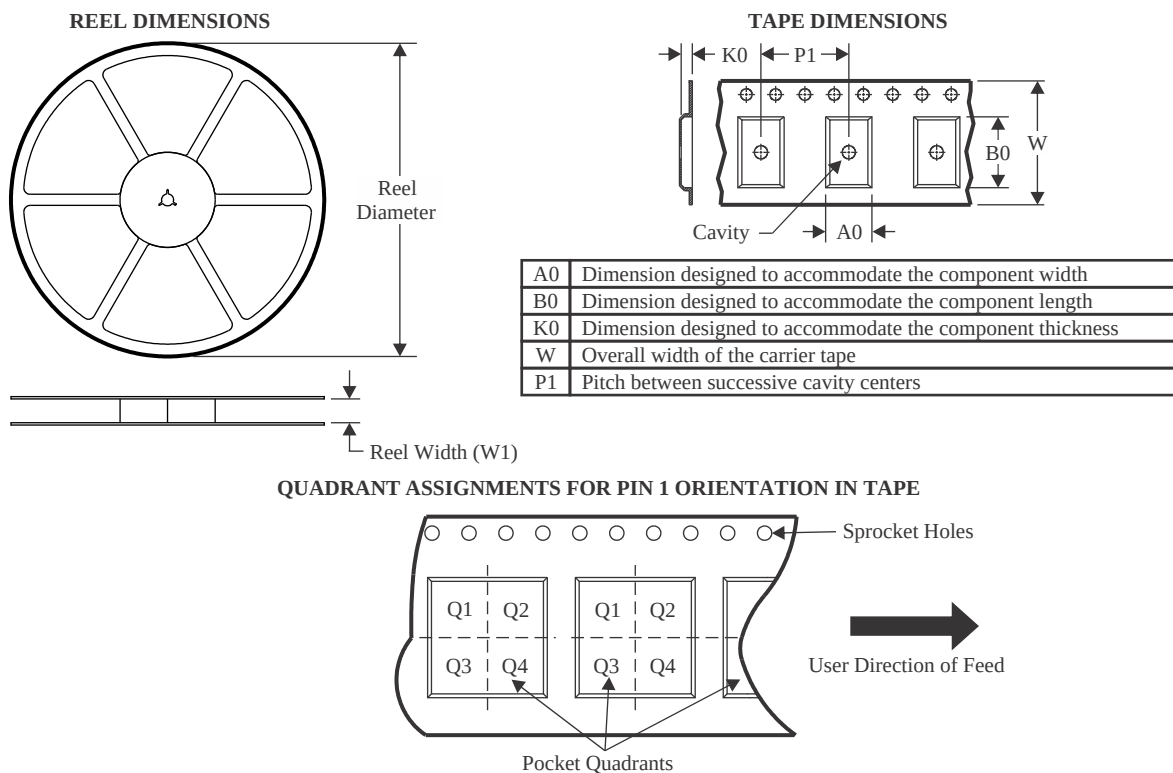
<sup>(6)</sup> **Part marking:** There may be an additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category of the part.

Multiple part markings will be inside parentheses. Only one part marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a part. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire part marking for that device.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:** The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

## TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION

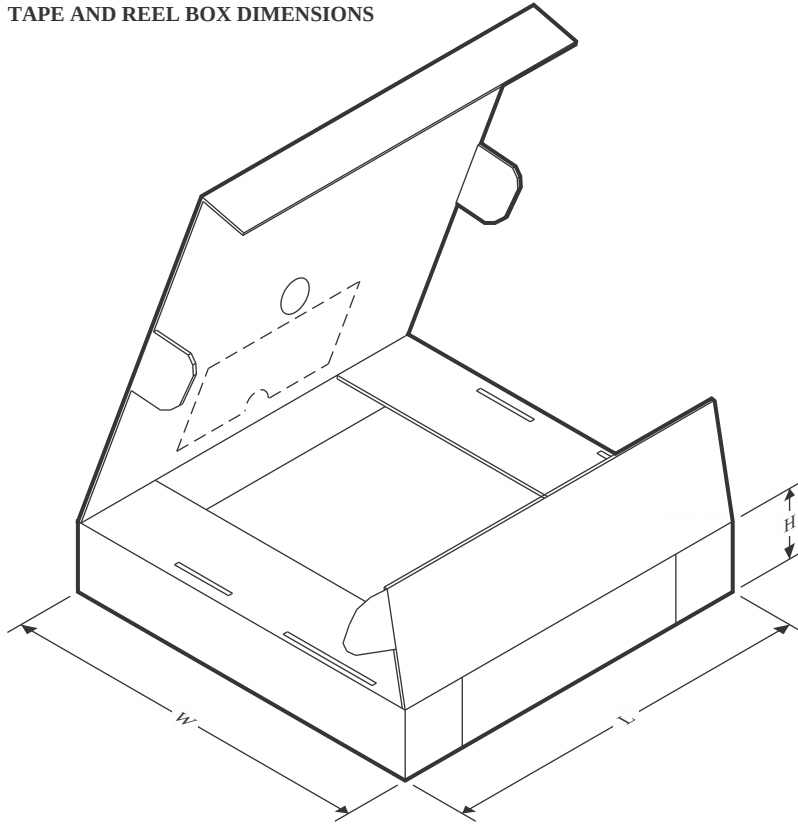


\*All dimensions are nominal

| Device            | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ  | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|
| TLV320ADC5140IRTW | WQFN         | RTW             | 24   | 3000 | 330.0              | 12.4               | 4.25    | 4.25    | 1.15    | 8.0     | 12.0   | Q2            |
| TLV320ADC5140IRWT | WQFN         | RTW             | 24   | 250  | 180.0              | 12.4               | 4.25    | 4.25    | 1.15    | 8.0     | 12.0   | Q2            |



## TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS



\*All dimensions are nominal

| Device             | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ  | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| TLV320ADC5140IRTWR | WQFN         | RTW             | 24   | 3000 | 367.0       | 367.0      | 35.0        |
| TLV320ADC5140IRTWT | WQFN         | RTW             | 24   | 250  | 210.0       | 185.0      | 35.0        |

## GENERIC PACKAGE VIEW

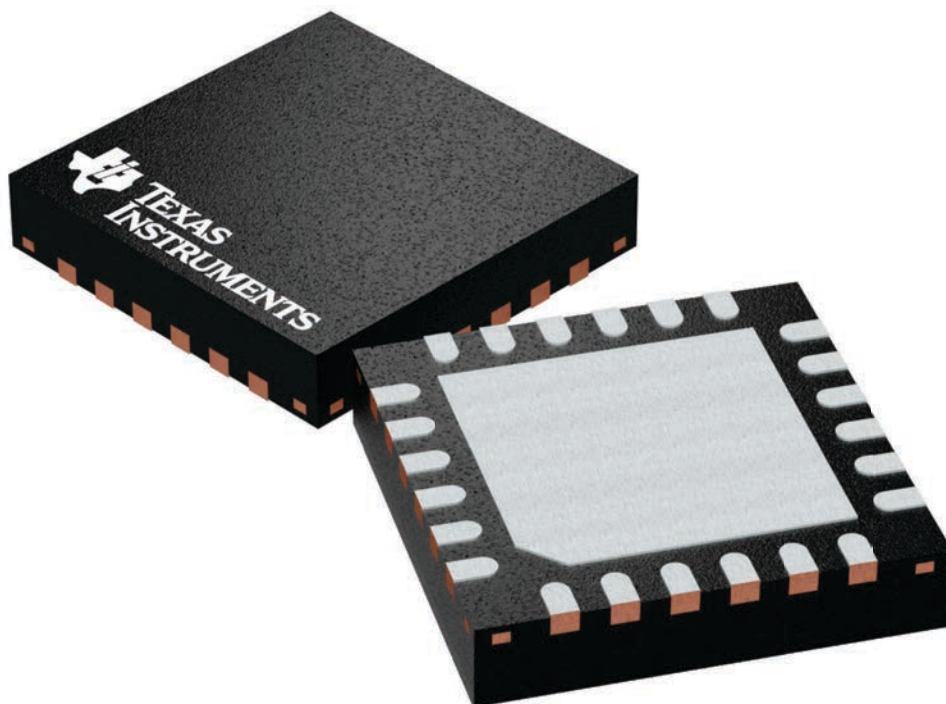
**RTW 24**

**WQFN - 0.8 mm max height**

4 x 4, 0.5 mm pitch

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD

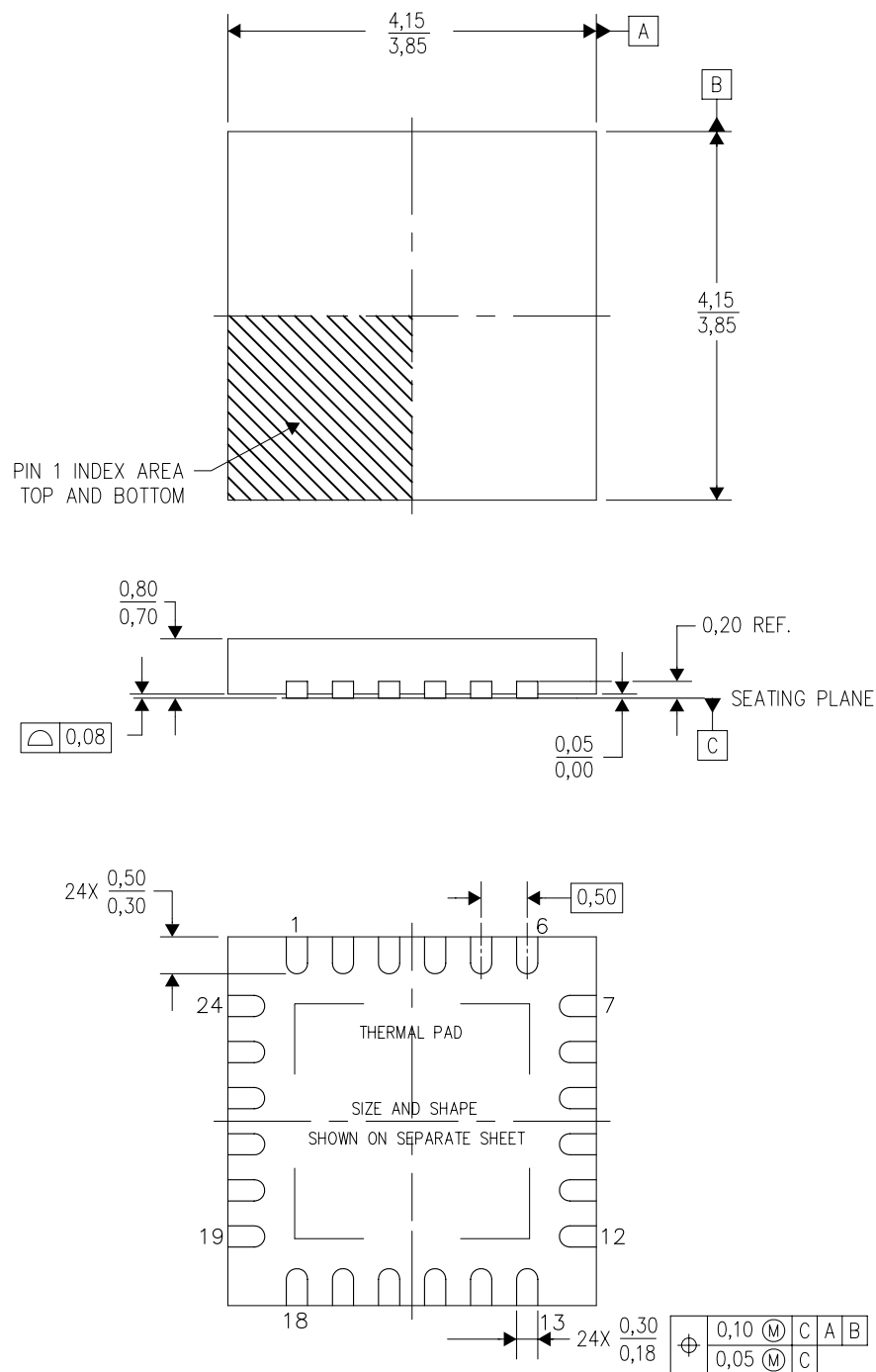
This image is a representation of the package family, actual package may vary.  
Refer to the product data sheet for package details.



4224801/A

RTW (S-PWQFN-N24)

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK NO-LEAD



4206244/C 07/11

- NOTES:
- A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M-1994.
  - B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
  - C. Quad Flatpack, No-Leads (QFN) package configuration.
  - D. The package thermal pad must be soldered to the board for thermal and mechanical performance.
  - E. See the additional figure in the Product Data Sheet for details regarding the exposed thermal pad features and dimensions.
  - F. Falls within JEDEC MO-220.

RTW (S-PWQFN-N24)

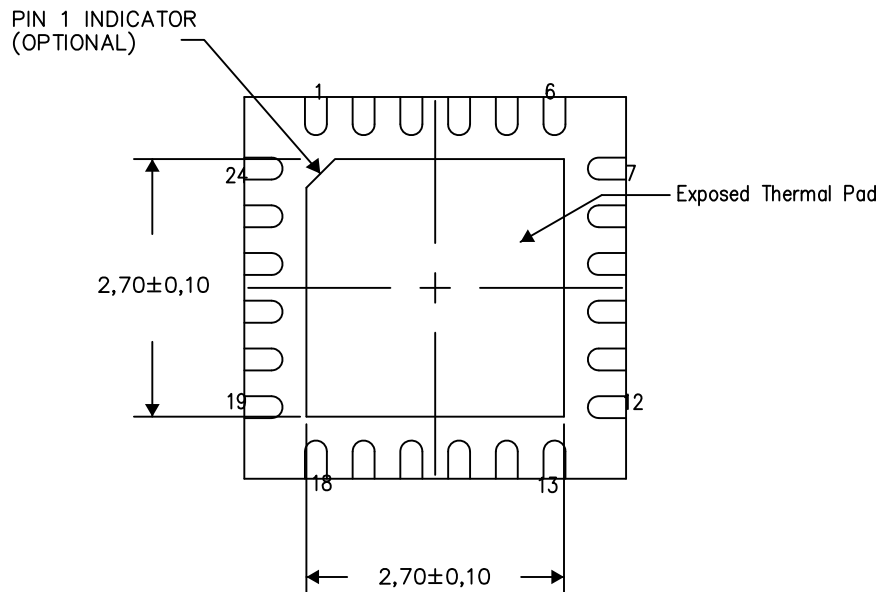
PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK NO-LEAD

## THERMAL INFORMATION

This package incorporates an exposed thermal pad that is designed to be attached directly to an external heatsink. The thermal pad must be soldered directly to the printed circuit board (PCB). After soldering, the PCB can be used as a heatsink. In addition, through the use of thermal vias, the thermal pad can be attached directly to the appropriate copper plane shown in the electrical schematic for the device, or alternatively, can be attached to a special heatsink structure designed into the PCB. This design optimizes the heat transfer from the integrated circuit (IC).

For information on the Quad Flatpack No-Lead (QFN) package and its advantages, refer to Application Report, QFN/SON PCB Attachment, Texas Instruments Literature No. SLUA271. This document is available at [www.ti.com](http://www.ti.com).

The exposed thermal pad dimensions for this package are shown in the following illustration.



Bottom View

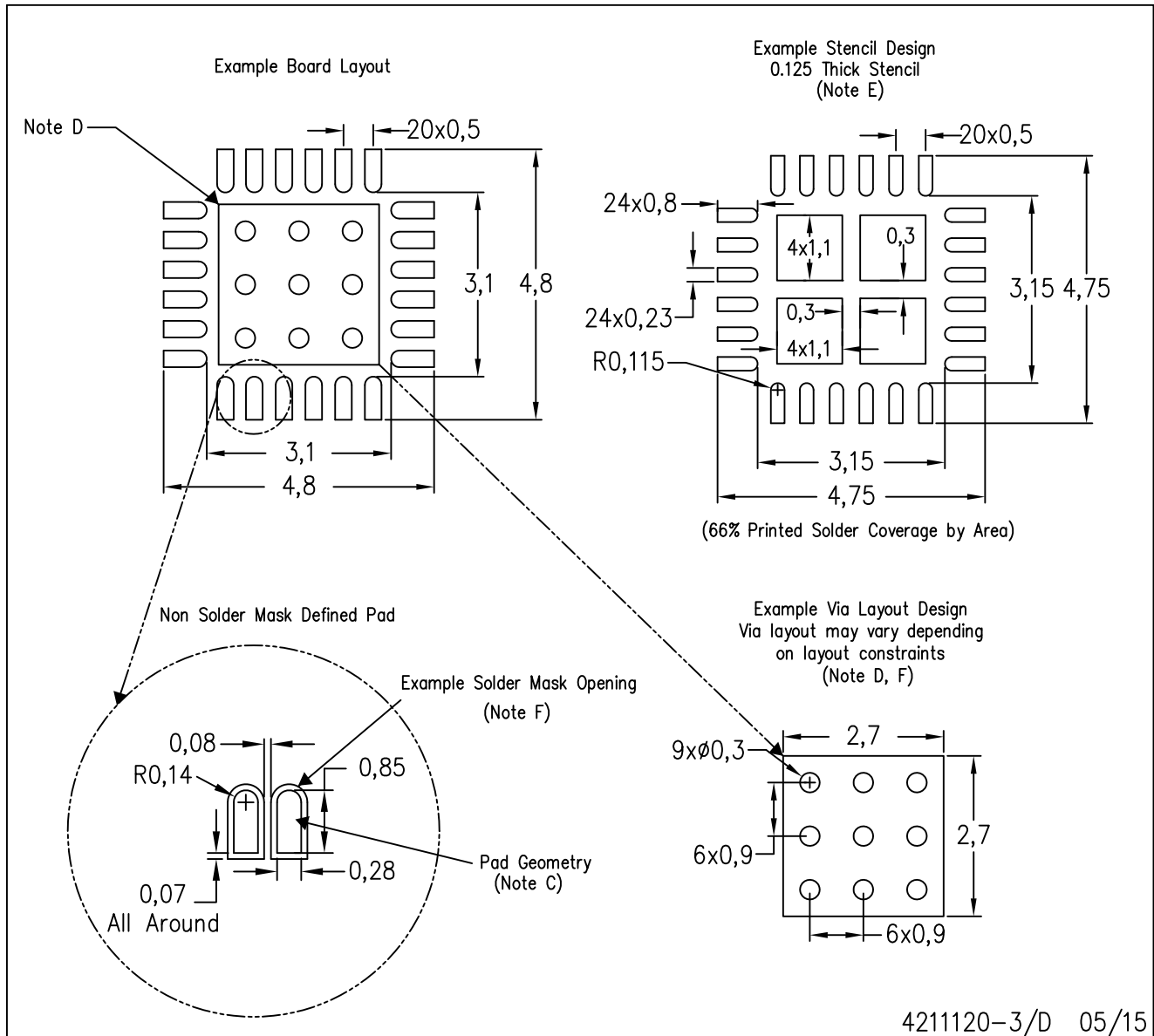
Exposed Thermal Pad Dimensions

4206249-5/P 05/15

NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters

RTW (S-PWQFN-N24)

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK NO-LEAD



- NOTES:
- All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
  - This drawing is subject to change without notice.
  - Publication IPC-7351 is recommended for alternate designs.
  - This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. Refer to Application Note, Quad Flat-Pack Packages, Texas Instruments Literature No. SLUA271, and also the Product Data Sheets for specific thermal information, via requirements, and recommended board layout. These documents are available at [www.ti.com](http://www.ti.com) <<http://www.ti.com>>.
  - Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and also rounding corners will offer better paste release. Customers should contact their board assembly site for stencil design recommendations. Refer to IPC 7525 for stencil design considerations.
  - Customers should contact their board fabrication site for recommended solder mask tolerances and via tenting recommendations for vias placed in the thermal pad.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATASHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES "AS IS" AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI's products are provided subject to [TI's Terms of Sale](#), [TI's General Quality Guidelines](#), or other applicable terms available either on [ti.com](#) or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI's provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI's applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products. Unless TI explicitly designates a product as custom or customer-specified, TI products are standard, catalog, general purpose devices.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may propose.

Copyright © 2025, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Last updated 10/2025